POPULAR INC Form 10-Q August 07, 2018

## **UNITED STATES**

#### SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

Quarterly report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018

Commission File Number: 001-34084

## POPULAR, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Puerto Rico (State or other jurisdiction of

**Incorporation or organization**)

66-0667416 (IRS Employer Identification Number)

**Popular Center Building** 

#### 209 Muñoz Rivera Avenue

#### Hato Rey, Puerto Rico (Address of principal executive offices) (787) 765-9800

(Zip code)

## (Registrant s telephone number, including area code)

#### NOT APPLICABLE

#### (Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See definitions of large accelerated filer , accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, and emerging growth company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

Large accelerated filer		Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer	(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company
		Emerging growth company
If an emerging growth co	ompany indicate by check mark if the registrant has ele	ected not to use the extended transition

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer s classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date: Common Stock, \$0.01 par value, 102,318,442 shares outstanding as of August 3, 2018.

# POPULAR, INC.

# INDEX

	Page
Part I Financial Information	
Item 1. Financial Statements	
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017	5
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017	6
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017	7
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders Equity for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017	8
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017	9
Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements	11
Item 2. Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	125
Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	167
Item 4. Controls and Procedures	167
Part II Other Information	
Item 1. Legal Proceedings	167
Item 1A. Risk Factors	168
Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	168
Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities	168
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	168
Item 5. Other Information	168
Item 6. Exhibits	169
Signatures	170

#### **Forward-Looking Information**

This Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 about Popular, Inc. s (the Corporation, Popular, we, us, our ), including without limitation statements about Popular s business, financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives and future performance. These statements are not guarantees of future performance, are based on management s current expectations and, by their nature, involve risks, uncertainties, estimates and assumptions. Potential factors, some of which are beyond the Corporation s control, could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, such forward-looking statements. Risks and uncertainties include without limitation the effect of competitive and economic factors, and our reaction to those factors, the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses, delinquency trends, market risk and the impact of interest rate changes, capital markets conditions, capital adequacy and liquidity, the effect of legal proceedings and new accounting standards on the Corporation s financial condition and results of operations, and the impact of Hurricanes Irma and María on the Corporation. All statements contained herein that are not clearly historical in nature are forward-looking, and the words anticipate, believe. continues, project and similar expressions and future or conditional verbs such as will, estimate. intend. expect, would. may or similar expressions are generally intended to identify forward-looking statements. could, might, can,

Various factors, some of which are beyond Popular s control, could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, such forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause such a difference include, but are not limited to:

the rate of growth in the economy and employment levels, as well as general business and economic conditions in the geographic areas we serve;

the impact of the current fiscal and economic crisis of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (the Commonwealth or Puerto Rico ) and the measures taken and to be taken by the Puerto Rico Government and the Federally-appointed oversight board on the economy, our customers and our business;

the impact of the pending debt restructuring proceedings under Title III of the Puerto Rico Oversight, Management and Economic Stability Act (PROMESA) and of other actions taken or to be taken to address Puerto Rico s fiscal crisis on the value of our portfolio of Puerto Rico government securities and loans to governmental entities and private borrowers that have relationships with the government, and the possibility that these actions may result in credit losses that are higher than currently expected;

the impact of Hurricanes Irma and Maria, and the measures taken to recover from these hurricanes (including the availability of relief funds and insurance proceeds), on the economy of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands and the British Virgin Islands, and on our customers and our business;

changes in interest rates and market liquidity, which may reduce interest margins, impact funding sources and affect our ability to originate and distribute financial products in the primary and secondary markets;

the fiscal and monetary policies of the federal government and its agencies;

changes in federal bank regulatory and supervisory policies, including required levels of capital and the impact of proposed capital standards on our capital ratios;

the impact of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Dodd-Frank Act ) on our businesses, business practices and cost of operations;

regulatory approvals that may be necessary to undertake certain actions or consummate strategic transactions such as acquisitions and dispositions;

the ability to successfully integrate the auto finance business acquired from Wells Fargo, as well as unexpected costs, including, without limitation, costs due to exposure to any unrecorded liabilities or issues not identified during the due diligence investigation of the business or that are not subject to indemnification or reimbursement, and risks that the business may suffer as a result of the transaction, including due to adverse effects on relationships with customers, employees and service providers;

the relative strength or weakness of the consumer and commercial credit sectors and of the real estate markets in Puerto Rico and the other markets in which borrowers are located;

the performance of the stock and bond markets;

competition in the financial services industry;

additional Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ( FDIC ) assessments;

possible legislative, tax or regulatory changes; and

a failure in or breach of our operational or security systems or infrastructure or those of EVERTEC, Inc., our provider of core financial transaction processing and information technology services, as a result of cyberattacks, including e-fraud, denial-of-services and computer intrusion, that might result in loss or breach of customer data, disruption of services, reputational damage or additional costs to Popular. Other possible events or factors that could cause results or performance to differ materially from those expressed in these forward-looking statements include the following:

negative economic conditions, including as a result of Hurricanes Irma and Maria, that adversely affect housing prices, the job market, consumer confidence and spending habits which may affect, among other things, the level of non-performing assets, charge-offs and provision expense;

changes in market rates and prices which may adversely impact the value of financial assets and liabilities;

liabilities resulting from litigation and regulatory investigations;

changes in accounting standards, rules and interpretations;

our ability to grow our core businesses;

decisions to downsize, sell or close units or otherwise change our business mix; and

management s ability to identify and manage these and other risks.

Moreover, the outcome of legal proceedings, as discussed in Part II, Item I. Legal Proceedings, is inherently uncertain and depends on judicial interpretations of law and the findings of regulators, judges and/or juries. Investors should refer to the Corporation s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 as well as Part II, Item 1A of this Form 10-Q for a discussion of such factors and certain risks and uncertainties to which the Corporation is subject.

All forward-looking statements included in this Form 10-Q are based upon information available to Popular as of the date of this Form 10-Q and, other than as required by law, including the requirements of applicable securities laws, we assume no obligation to update or revise any such forward-looking statements or information which speak as of their respective dates.

# POPULAR, INC.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

# (UNAUDITED)

Assets: Cash and due from banks \$ 400,568 \$ 402,857 Money market investments: Time deposits with other banks 8,628,442 5,255,119
Money market investments:Time deposits with other banks8,628,4425,255,119
Time deposits with other banks8,628,4425,255,119
-
Total money market investments8,628,4425,255,119
Trading account debt securities, at fair value:
Pledged securities with creditors right to repledge 610 625
Other trading securities 41,027 33,301
Debt securities available-for-sale, at fair value:
Pledged securities with creditors right to repledge 305,934 393,634
Other investment securities available-for-sale 10,236,076 9,783,289
Debt securities held-to-maturity, at amortized cost (fair value 2018 - \$107,396;
2017 - \$97,501) 104,937 107,019
Equity securities (realizable value 2018 - \$163,316); (2017 - \$168,417) 159,017 165,103
Loans held-for-sale, at lower of cost or fair value73,859132,395
Loans held-in-portfolio:
Loans not covered under loss-sharing agreements with the FDIC 24,752,700 24,423,427
Loans covered under loss-sharing agreements with the FDIC 517,274
Less Unearned income 144,184 130,633
Allowance for loan losses643,018623,426
Total loans held-in-portfolio, net23,965,49824,186,642
FDIC loss-share asset 45,192
Premises and equipment, net 548,432 547,142
Other real estate not covered under loss-sharing agreements with the FDIC 142,063 169,260
Other real estate covered under loss-sharing agreements with the FDIC 19,595
Accrued income receivable 165,592 213,844
Mortgage servicing assets, at fair value 164,025 168,031
Other assets 1,940,780 1,991,323
Goodwill 627,294 627,294
Other intangible assets 31,023 35,672
Total assets \$47,535,177 \$ 44,277,337

Liabilities and Stockholders Equity

Liabilities:		
Deposits:		
Non-interest bearing	\$ 9,392,263	\$ 8,490,945
Interest bearing	29,985,298	26,962,563
Total deposits	39,377,561	35,453,508
	206011	200.024
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	306,911	390,921
Other short-term borrowings	1,200	96,208
Notes payable	1,561,663	1,536,356
Other liabilities	998,181	1,696,439
Total liabilities	42,245,516	39,173,432
Commitments and continuousies (Defente Note 21)		
Commitments and contingencies (Refer to Note 21)		
Stockholders equity:		
Preferred stock, 30,000,000 shares authorized; 2,006,391 shares issued and	50.160	50.160
outstanding	50,160	50,160
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 170,000,000 shares authorized; 104,285,694		
shares issued (2017 - 104,238,159) and 102,296,440 shares outstanding (2017 -		
102,068,981)	1,043	1,042
Surplus	4,302,946	4,298,503
Retained earnings	1,515,058	1,194,994
Treasury stock - at cost, 1,989,254 shares (2017 - 2,169,178)	(82,754)	(90,142)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(496,792)	(350,652)
Total stockholders equity	5,289,661	5,103,905
Total liabilities and stockholders equity	\$47,535,177	\$ 44,277,337

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

# POPULAR, INC.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

# (UNAUDITED)

	-	rs ended e 30,	Six months en	nded June 30,
(In thousands, except per share information)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Interest income:				
Loans	\$ 386,277	\$ 367,669	\$ 759,861	\$ 730,805
Money market investments	36,392	11,131	58,677	17,704
Investment securities	58,181	49,933	115,390	96,219
Total interest income	480,850	428,733	933,928	844,728
Interest expense:				
Deposits	45,228	34,092	83,916	67,849
Short-term borrowings	1,752	1,115	3,765	2,210
Long-term debt	19,734	19,047	39,064	38,092
Total interest expense	66,714	54,254	126,745	108,151
Net interest income	414,136	374,479	807,183	736,577
Provision for loan losses non-covered loans	60,054	49,965	129,387	92,022
Provision for loan losses covered loans		2,514	1,730	1,155
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	354,082	322,000	676,066	643,400
Service charges on deposit accounts	37,102	41,073	73,557	80,609
Other service fees	62,876	59,168	123,478	115,343
Mortgage banking activities (Refer to Note 10)	10,071	10,741	22,139	22,110
Other-than-temporary impairment losses on debt securities		(8,299)		(8,299)
Net gain (loss), including impairment on equity securities	234	19	(412)	181
Net profit (loss) on trading account debt securities	21	(655)	(177)	(933)
Adjustments (expense) to indemnity reserves on loans sold	(527)	(2,930)	(3,453)	(4,896)
FDIC loss-share income (expense) (Refer to Note 28)	102,752	(475)	94,725	(8,732)
Other operating income	22,280	18,151	38,449	37,279
Total non-interest income	234,809	116,793	348,306	232,662
Operating expenses:				
Personnel costs	124,332	116,948	250,184	240,688
Net occupancy expenses	22,425	22,265	45,227	43,041
Equipment expenses	17,775	16,250	34,981	32,220
Other taxes	10,876	10,740	21,778	21,709
Professional fees	93,903	72,934	176,888	142,184
Communications	5,382	5,899	11,288	11,848

Business promotion	16,778	13,366	28,787	24,942
FDIC deposit insurance	7,004	6,172	13,924	12,665
Other real estate owned (OREO) expenses	6,947	16,670	13,078	29,488
Other operating expenses	29,922	23,247	58,886	54,679
Amortization of intangibles	2,324	2,344	4,649	4,689
Total operating expenses	337,668	306,835	659,670	618,153
	,	,	,	,
Income before income tax	251,223	131,958	364,702	257,909
Income tax (benefit) expense	(28,560)	35,732	(6,405)	68,738
				,
Net Income	\$279,783	\$ 96,226	\$ 371,107	\$ 189,171
Net Income Applicable to Common Stock	\$278,852	\$ 95,295	\$ 369,245	\$ 187,309
				. ,
Net Income per Common Share Basic	\$ 2.74	\$ 0.94	\$ 3.63	\$ 1.83
•				
Net Income per Common Share Diluted	\$ 2.73	\$ 0.94	\$ 3.62	\$ 1.83
•				
Dividends Declared per Common Share	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.50
	+ 0.20	+ 0.20	+ 0100	- 0100

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

## POPULAR, INC.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

# (UNAUDITED)

	Quarters	s ended,	Six months ended,		
	June	30,	June	30,	
(In thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Net income	\$279,783	\$ 96,226	\$ 371,107	\$189,171	
Reclassification to retained earnings due to cumulative effect of accounting change			(605)		
Other comprehensive (loss) income before tax:			(005)		
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(3,456)	(1,588)	(3,363)	(1,449)	
Amortization of net losses of pension and postretirement	(3,130)	(1,500)	(5,505)	(1,11)	
benefit plans	5,385	5,606	10,771	11,213	
Amortization of prior service credit of pension and	0,000	2,000	10,771	11,210	
postretirement benefit plans	(868)	(950)	(1,735)	(1,900)	
Unrealized holding (losses) gains on debt securities arising	()	()	())/	( ) )	
during the period	(36,223)	8,758	(157,412)	5,732	
Other-than-temporary impairment included in net income		8,299		8,299	
Unrealized holding gains on equity securities arising during the					
period		46		165	
Reclassification adjustment for gains included in net income		(19)		(181)	
Unrealized net (losses) gains on cash flow hedges	(270)	(377)	955	(1,014)	
Reclassification adjustment for net losses (gains) included in					
net income	250	1,035	(1,017)	1,890	
Other comprehensive (loss) income before tax	(35,182)	20,810	(152,406)	22,755	
Income tax benefit (expense)	1,228	(3,841)	6,266	(5,412)	
Total other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(33,954)	16,969	(146,140)	17,343	
Comprehensive income, net of tax	\$ 245,829	\$ 113,195	\$ 224,967	\$ 206,514	

# Tax effect allocated to each component of other comprehensive (loss) income:

	Quarters ended		Six montl	hs ended,
	June	30,	June	30,
(In thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Amortization of net losses of pension and postretirement				
benefit plans	\$ (2,099)	\$ (2,185)	\$ (4,200)	\$ (4,371)
Amortization of prior service credit of pension and				
postretirement benefit plans	339	370	677	740

Unrealized holding (losses) gains on debt securities arising				
during the period	2,980	(205)	9,765	117
Other-than-temporary impairment included in net income		(1,559)		(1,559)
Unrealized holding gains on equity securities arising during the				
period		(9)		(33)
Reclassification adjustment for gains included in net income		4		36
Unrealized net (losses) gains on cash flow hedges	105	147	(373)	395
Reclassification adjustment for net losses (gains) included in				
net income	(97)	(404)	397	(737)
Income tax benefit (expense)	\$ 1,228	\$ (3,841)	\$ 6,266	\$ (5,412)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

# POPULAR, INC.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY

# (UNAUDITED)

	G	<b>D</b> ( ;			T.	Accumulated other		
		Preferred	0 1	Retained	Treasury	comprehensive		TT / 1
thousands)	stock	stock	Surplus	earnings	stock	loss	¢	Total
ance at December 31, 2016	\$1,040	\$ 50,160	\$4,255,022	\$ 1,220,307	\$ (8,286)	\$ (320,286)	\$	5,197,93
income			2.020	189,171				189,17
ance of stock	1		3,830					3,83
idends declared:								( <b>-</b>
nmon stock				(51,112)				(51,1)
ferred stock				(1,862)	(0.1.00.1)			(1,80
nmon stock purchases			4,518		(81,801)			(77,28
er comprehensive income, net of tax						17,343		17,34
ance at June 30, 2017	\$1,041	\$ 50,160	\$4,263,370	\$ 1,356,504	\$ (90,087)	\$ (302,943)	\$	5,278,04
ance at December 31, 2017	\$1,042	\$ 50,160	\$4,298,503	\$ 1,194,994	\$ (90,142)	\$ (350,652)	\$	5,103,90
nulative effect of accounting change				1,935				1,93
income				371,107				371,10
ance of stock	1		1,742					1,74
idends declared:								
nmon stock				(51,116)				(51,1)
ferred stock				(1,862)				(1,80
nmon stock purchases					(2,344)			(2,34
nmon stock reissuance			40		1,297			1,3
ck based compensation			2,661		8,435			11,09
er comprehensive income, net of tax						(146,140)		(146,14
ance at June 30, 2018	\$ 1,043	\$ 50,160	\$4,302,946	\$1,515,058	\$ (82,754)	\$ (496,792)	\$	5,289,60
						1 20		1 20
closure of changes in number of shares:						June 30, 2018		June 30, 2017
ferred Stock:								
ance at beginning and end of period						2,006,391		2,006,39
nmon Stock Issued:								
ance at beginning of period						104,238,159		104,058,68
ance of stock						47,535		95,94

ance of stock	47,535	95,94
ance at end of period	104,285,694	104,154,62
asury stock	(1,989,254)	(2,167,8

## nmon Stock Outstanding

102,296,440 101,986,75

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

# POPULAR, INC.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

# (UNAUDITED)

(In thousands)	S	Six months er 2018	nded.	June 30, 2017
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Net income	\$	371,107	\$	189,171
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Provision for loan losses		131,117		93,177
Amortization of intangibles		4,649		4,689
Depreciation and amortization of premises and equipment		25,575		23,928
Net accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums and deferred fees		(15,246)		(13,510)
Share-based compensation		5,445		
Impairment losses on long-lived assets		272		
Other-than-temporary impairment on debt securities				8,299
Fair value adjustments on mortgage servicing rights		8,929		14,000
FDIC loss share (income) expense		(94,725)		8,732
Adjustments (expense) to indemnity reserves on loans sold		3,453		4,896
Earnings from investments under the equity method, net of dividends or				
distributions		(5,400)		(6,743)
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense		(141,066)		52,354
(Gain) loss on:		( ))		- )
Disposition of premises and equipment and other productive assets		(680)		5,517
Sale of loans, including valuation adjustments on loans held-for-sale and		()		- )
mortgage banking activities		(3,602)		(12,631)
Sale of foreclosed assets, including write-downs		566		13,603
Acquisitions of loans held-for-sale		(112,687)		(153,085)
Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale		29,519		58,857
Net originations on loans held-for-sale		(112,975)		(224,278)
Net decrease (increase) in:		(112,570)		(,_,_,_)
Trading debt securities		218,904		334,136
Equity securities		(1,124)		(80)
Accrued income receivable		48,252		1,939
Other assets		189,540		(6,747)
Net increase (decrease) in:		10,510		(0,717)
Interest payable		50		(189)
Pension and other postretirement benefits obligation		2,363		883
Other liabilities		(181,094)		(16,018)
		(101,0)+)		(10,010)
Total adjustments		35		191,729
Net cash provided by operating activities		371,142		380,900

# Cash flows from investing activities:

Net increase in money market investments	(3,371,774)	(1,332,447)
Purchases of investment securities:		
Available-for-sale	(2,767,257)	(1,738,915)
Equity	(11,176)	(4,900)
Proceeds from calls, paydowns, maturities and redemptions of investment		
securities:		
Available-for-sale	2,291,230	541,660
Held-to-maturity	3,030	2,860
Proceeds from sale of investment securities:		
Equity	18,387	2,541
Net repayments on loans	61,890	5,088
Acquisition of loan portfolios	(326,503)	(261,987)
Net payments (to) from FDIC under loss sharing agreements	(25,012)	(14,819)
Return of capital from equity method investments	1,519	3,362
Acquisition of premises and equipment	(31,690)	(29,992)
Proceeds from insurance claims	720	
Proceeds from sale of:		
Premises and equipment and other productive assets	5,222	5,186
Foreclosed assets	59,497	60,603
Net cash used in investing activities	(4,091,917)	(2,761,760)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Net increase (decrease) in:		
Deposits	3,921,033	2,625,731
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	(84,010)	(73,040)
Other short-term borrowings	(95,008)	
Payments of notes payable	(115,749)	(35,074)
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	140,000	20,000
* -		

Proceeds from issuance of common stock	8,818	3,831
Dividends paid	(52,617)	(43,045)
Net payments for repurchase of common stock	(270)	(75,666)
Payments related to tax withholding for share-based compensation	(2,162)	(1,617)
Net cash provided by financing activities	3,720,035	2,421,120
Net (decrease) increase in cash and due from banks, and restricted cash	(740)	40,260
Cash and due from banks, and restricted cash at beginning of period	412,629	374,196
Cash and due from banks, and restricted cash at the end of the period	\$ 411,889	\$ 414,456

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial

# Statements (Unaudited)

Note 1	Nature of operations	12
Note 2	Basis of presentation and summary of significant accounting policies	13
Note 3	New accounting pronouncements	14
Note 4	Restrictions on cash and due from banks and certain securities	18
Note 5	Debt securities available-for-sale	19
Note 6	Debt securities held-to-maturity	23
Note 7	Loans	25
Note 8	Allowance for loan losses	31
Note 9	FDIC loss share asset and true-up payment obligation	49
Note 10	Mortgage banking activities	51
Note 11	Transfers of financial assets and mortgage servicing assets	52
Note 12	Other real estate owned	56
Note 13	Other assets	57
Note 14	Goodwill and other intangible assets	58
Note 15	Deposits	60
Note 16	Borrowings	61
Note 17	Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities	63
Note 18	Stockholders equity	65
Note 19	Other comprehensive loss	66
Note 20	Guarantees	68
Note 21	Commitments and contingencies	70
Note 22	Non-consolidated variable interest entities	77
Note 23	Related party transactions	79
Note 24	Fair value measurement	83
Note 25	Fair value of financial instruments	90
Note 26	Net income per common share	94
Note 27	Revenue from contracts with customers	95
Note 28	FDIC loss share expense	97
Note 29	Pension and postretirement benefits	98
Note 30	Stock-based compensation	100
Note 31	Income taxes	102
Note 32	Supplemental disclosure on the consolidated statements of cash flows	106
Note 33	Segment reporting	107
Note 34	Subsequent events	112
Note 35	Condensed consolidating financial information of guarantor and issuers of registered guaranteed securities	113

#### Note 1 Nature of operations

Popular, Inc. (the Corporation ) is a diversified, publicly-owned financial holding company subject to the supervision and regulation of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The Corporation has operations in Puerto Rico, the mainland United States and U.S. and British Virgin Islands. In Puerto Rico, the Corporation provides retail, mortgage, and commercial banking services through its principal banking subsidiary, Banco Popular de Puerto Rico (BPPR), as well as investment banking, broker-dealer, auto and equipment leasing and financing, and insurance services through specialized subsidiaries. In the U.S. mainland, the Corporation provides retail, mortgage and commercial banking services through its New York-chartered banking subsidiary, Popular Bank (PB), which has branches located in New York, New Jersey and Florida.

Prior to April 9, 2018, PB operated under the legal name of Banco Popular North America and conducted business under the assumed name of Popular Community Bank.

## Note 2 Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

## Basis of Presentation

The consolidated interim financial statements have been prepared without audit. The consolidated statement of financial condition data at December 31, 2017 was derived from audited financial statements. The unaudited interim financial statements are, in the opinion of management, a fair statement of the results for the periods reported and include all necessary adjustments, all of a normal recurring nature, for a fair statement of such results.

Certain reclassifications have been made to the 2017 Consolidated Financial Statements and notes to the financial statements to conform to the 2018 presentation.

Certain information and note disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America have been condensed or omitted from the unaudited financial statements pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Accordingly, these financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2017, included in the Corporation s 2017 Form 10-K. Operating results for the interim periods disclosed herein are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for a full year or any future period.

#### Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Note 3 New accounting pronouncements

#### Recently Adopted Accounting Standards Updates

FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2017-07, Compensation Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost

The FASB issued ASU 2017-07 in March 2017, which requires that an employer disaggregate the service cost component from the other components of net benefit cost of pension and postretirement benefit plans. The amendments also provide guidance on how to present the service cost component and the other components of net benefit cost in the income statement and allow only the service cost component of net benefit cost to be eligible for capitalization.

As a result of the adoption of this accounting pronouncement, the Corporation recognized \$4.4 million during the six months ended June 30, 2018 (June 30, 2017 \$3.7 million) as components of net periodic benefit cost other than service cost in the other operating expenses caption, which would have otherwise previously been recognized as personnel cost. The presentation for prior periods has been adjusted to reflect the new classification. Effective January 1, 2018, these expenses are no longer capitalized as part of loan origination costs.

FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2017-05, Other Income Gains and Losses from the Derecognition of Nonfinancial Assets (Subtopic 610-20): Clarifying the Scope of Asset Derecognition Guidance and Accounting for Partial Sales of Nonfinancial Assets

The FASB issued ASU 2017-05 in February 2017, which, among other things, clarifies the scope of the derecognition of nonfinancial assets, the definition of in substance financial assets, and impacts the accounting for partial sales of nonfinancial assets by requiring full gain recognition upon the sale.

The adoption of this standard during the first quarter of 2018 did not have a material impact on the Corporation s financial statements.

FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2017-01, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business

The FASB issued ASU 2017-01 in January 2017, which revises the definition of a business by providing an initial screen to determine when an integrated set of assets and activities (set) is not a business. Also, the amendments, among other things, specify the minimum inputs and processes required for a set to meet the definition of a business when the initial screen is not met and narrow the definition of the term output so that the term is consistent with Topic 606.

The Corporation adopted ASU 2017-01 during the first quarter of 2018. As such, the Corporation will consider this guidance in any business combinations completed after the effective date.

#### FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash

The FASB issued ASU 2016-18 in November 2016, which require entities to present the changes in total cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. The new guidance also requires a reconciliation of the totals in the statement of cash flows to the related captions in the balance sheet if restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents are presented in a different line item in the balance sheet.

As a result of the adoption of this accounting pronouncement, the Corporation included restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents within money market investments of \$11.3 million at June 30, 2018 (June 30, 2017 \$8.8 million) in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. In addition, the Corporation presented a reconciliation of the totals in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows to the related captions in the Consolidated Statements of Condition in Note 32, Supplemental disclosure on the consolidated statements of cash flows.

FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2016-16, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory

The FASB issued ASU 2016-16 in October 2016, which eliminates the exception for all intra-entity sales of assets other than inventory that requires deferral of the tax effects until the transferred asset is sold to a third party or otherwise recovered through use. The new guidance requires a reporting entity to recognize the tax impact from the sale of the asset in the seller s tax jurisdiction when the transfer occurs, even though the pre-tax effects of that transaction are eliminated in consolidation. Any deferred tax asset that arises in the buyer s jurisdiction would also be recognized at the time of the transfer.

As a result of the adoption of this accounting pronouncement during the first quarter of 2018, the Corporation recorded a positive cumulative effect adjustment of \$1.3 million to retained earnings to reflect the net tax benefit resulting from intra-entity sales of assets.

# FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments

The FASB issued ASU 2016-15 in August 2016, which addresses specific cash flow issues with the objective of reducing existing diversity in practice, which may lead to a difference in the classification of transactions between operating, financing or investing activities. Among other things, the guidance provides an accounting policy election for classifying distributions received from equity method investees and clarifies the application of the predominance principle.

As a result of the adoption of this accounting pronouncement, the Corporation reclassified from investing to operating activities \$0.5 million in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2017 as a result of electing the cumulative earnings approach for classifying distributions received from equity investees.

## FASB Accounting Standards Updates ( ASUs ), Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)

The FASB has issued a series of ASUs which, among other things, clarify the principles for recognizing revenue and develop a common revenue standard. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services, that is, the satisfaction of performance obligations, to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. A five-step process is defined to achieve this core principle. The new guidance also requires disclosures to enable users of financial statements to understand the nature, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers.

The Corporation adopted this accounting pronouncement during the first quarter of 2018 using the modified retrospective approach. The Corporation elected the practical expedient that permits an entity to expense incremental costs of obtaining contracts, given the amortization periods were one year or less. There were no material changes in the presentation and timing of when revenues are recognized. ASC Topic 606 was applied to contracts that were not completed as of January 1, 2018. There was no impact in the evaluation of these contracts. Refer to additional disclosures on Note 27, Revenue from contracts with customers.

#### *FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2016-01, Financial Instruments Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*

The FASB issued ASU 2016-01 in January 2016, which primarily affects the accounting for equity investments and financial liabilities under the fair value option as follows: require equity investments (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting or those that result in consolidation of the investee) to be measured at fair

value with changes in fair value recognized in net income; simplify the impairment assessment of equity investments without readily determinable fair values; require changes in fair value due to instrument-specific credit risk to be presented separately in other comprehensive income for financial liabilities under the fair value option; and clarify that the need for a valuation allowance on a deferred tax asset related to available-for-sale securities should be evaluated in combination with the entity s other deferred tax assets. In addition, the ASU also impacts the presentation and disclosure requirements of financial instruments.

As a result of the adoption of this accounting pronouncement during the first quarter of 2018, the Corporation aggregated \$11 million previously classified as available-for-sale and as trading to those under the other investment securities caption and reclassified under the caption of equity securities. In addition, a positive cumulative effect adjustment of \$0.6 million was recognized due to the reclassification of unrealized gains of equity securities available-for-sale, net of tax, from accumulated other comprehensive loss to retained earnings.

The adoption of FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2017-09, Compensation Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting, effective during the first quarter of 2018, did not have a significant impact on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards Updates

FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2018-11, Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements

The FASB issued ASU 2018-11 in July 2018, which provides entities with an additional and optional transition method that allows entities to apply the transition provisions of the new leases standard at the adoption date, instead of at the earliest comparative period presented. If elected, comparative periods will continue to be presented in accordance with ASC Topic 840. Also, the amendments provide lessors with a practical expedient, by class of underlying asset, to not separate nonlease components, subject to certain circumstances.

The amendments in this Update are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018.

The Corporation will elect this optional transition method to initially apply the new leases standard as of January 1, 2019. On the other hand, the Corporation does not expect to elect the practical expedient provided to lessors.

FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2018-10, Codification Improvements to Topic 842, Leases

The FASB issued ASU 2018-10 in July 2018, which makes various technical corrections to clarify how to apply certain aspects of the new leases standard such as lease reassessment of lease classification, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, lease term and purchase option, certain transition adjustments, among others.

The amendments in this Update are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018.

The Corporation does not expect to be materially impacted by these Codification improvements.

FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2018-09, Codification Improvements

The FASB issued ASU 2018-09 in July 2018, which makes various codification improvements in the areas of excess tax benefits on share-based compensation awards, income tax accounting for business combinations, derivatives offsetting, liability or equity-classified financial instruments, among others.

The amendments in this Update are effective immediately, except for amendments that require transition guidance, which are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018; and amendments to guidance not yet effective which are effective on the same date as the original Updates.

The Corporation does not expect to be materially impacted by these Codification improvements.

*FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2018-07, Compensation Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting* 

The FASB issued ASU 2018-07 in June 2018, which expands the scope of Topic 718 to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees, although differences remain in the accounting for attribution and a contractual term election for valuing nonemployee equity share options.

The amendments in this Update are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted.

The Corporation does not expect to be impacted by these amendments since it does not enter into share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees.

FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2018-06, Codification Improvements to Topic 942, Financial Services Depository and Lending

The FASB issued ASU 2018-06 in May 2018, which removes outdated guidance related to the Comptroller of the Currency s Banking Circular 202, Accounting for Net Deferred Taxes in ASC Topic 942.

The amendments in this Update were effective upon issuance of the Update. The Corporation was not impacted by this Codification improvement.

FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2018-03, Technical Corrections and Improvements to Financial Instruments Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Liabilities

The FASB issued ASU 2018-03 in February 2018, which clarifies certain aspects of the guidance in ASU 2016-01, principally related to equity securities without a readily determinable fair value.

The amendments in this Update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted.

The Corporation does not expect to be significantly impacted by these technical corrections and improvements.

FASB Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842)

The FASB issued ASU 2016-02 in February 2016, which supersedes ASC Topic 840 and sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases for both lessors and lessees. The new standard requires lessees to apply a dual approach, classifying leases as either finance or operating leases based on the principle of whether or not the lease is effectively a financed purchase by the lessee. This classification will determine whether lease expense is recognized based on an effective interest method or on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease, respectively. A lessee is also required to record a right-of-use asset (ROU) and a lease liability for all leases with a term greater than 12 months regardless of their classification. Leases with a term of 12 months or less will be accounted for similar to existing guidance for operating leases today. The new standard requires lessors to account for leases using an approach that is substantially equivalent to existing guidance for sales-type leases, direct financing leases and operating leases.

The amendments of this Update are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted.

The ASU is expected to impact the Corporation s Consolidated Financial Statements since the Corporation has operating and land lease arrangements for which it is the lessee. The Corporation expects to recognize lease liabilities of approximately \$0.2 billion, with a corresponding recognition of ROU assets on its operating leases.

For other recently issued Accounting Standards Updates not yet effective, refer to Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the 2017 Form 10-K.

#### Note 4 Restrictions on cash and due from banks and certain securities

The Corporation s banking subsidiaries, BPPR and PB, are required by federal and state regulatory agencies to maintain average reserve balances with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (the Fed ) or other banks. Those required average reserve balances amounted to \$1.5 billion at June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 - \$1.4 billion). Cash and due from banks, as well as other highly liquid securities, are used to cover the required average reserve balances.

At June 30, 2018, the Corporation held \$43 million in restricted assets in the form of funds deposited in money market accounts, debt securities available for sale and equity securities (December 31, 2017 - \$41 million). The amounts held in debt securities available for sale and equity securities consist primarily of restricted assets held for the Corporation s non-qualified retirement plans and fund deposits guaranteeing possible liens or encumbrances over the title of insured properties.

#### Note 5 Debt securities available-for-sale

The following tables present the amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses, approximate fair value, weighted average yield and contractual maturities of debt securities available-for-sale at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

	Amortized	At Gross unrealized	June 30, 201 Gross unrealized	8 Fair	Weighted average
(In thousands)	cost	gains	losses	value	yield
U.S. Treasury securities					
Within 1 year	\$ 1,277,840	\$ 30	\$ 4,517	\$ 1,273,353	1.42%
After 1 to 5 years	3,372,451	977	58,687	3,314,741	1.93
After 5 to 10 years	394,072		5,201	388,871	2.50
Total U.S. Treasury securities	5,044,363	1,007	68,405	4,976,965	1.85
Obligations of U.S. Government sponsored entities					
Within 1 year	288,749	10	937	287,822	1.37
After 1 to 5 years	248,546		4,492	244,054	1.50
Total obligations of U.S. Government sponsored					
entities	537,295	10	5,429	531,876	1.43
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political subdivisions					
After 1 to 5 years	6,796		153	6,643	1.76
Total obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political subdivisions	6,796		153	6,643	1.76
Collateralized mortgage obligations - federal agencies					
After 1 to 5 years	1,075		8	1,067	1.93
After 5 to 10 years	124,736		6,214	118,522	1.69
After 10 years	721,252	1,389	32,561	690,080	2.09
Total collateralized mortgage obligations -					
federal agencies	847,063	1,389	38,783	809,669	2.03
		,	,	,	
Mortgage-backed securities					
Within 1 year	962	8		970	4.25
After 1 to 5 years	6,768	38	202	6,604	2.70
After 5 to 10 years	333,026	1,558	9,239	325,345	2.24
After 10 years	4,029,804	11,325	157,872	3,883,257	2.43
Total mortgage-backed securities	4,370,560	12,929	167,313	4,216,176	2.42

Other					
After 5 to 10 years	677	4		681	3.62
Total other	677	4		681	3.62
Total debt securities available-for-sale <sup>[1]</sup>	\$10,806,754	\$ 15,339	\$ 280,083	\$10,542,010	2.07%

[1] Includes \$8.2 billion pledged to secure public and trust deposits, assets sold under agreements to repurchase, credit facilities and loan servicing agreements that the secured parties are not permitted to sell or repledge the collateral, of which \$7.5 billion serve as collateral for public funds.

(In thousands) U.S. Treasury securities	Amortized cost	At De Gross unrealized gains	ecember 31, 2 Gross unrealized losses	2017 Fair value	Weighted average yield
Within 1 year	\$ 1,112,791	\$ 8	\$ 2,101	\$ 1,110,698	1.06%
After 1 to 5 years	2,550,116	ψΟ	<sup>\$</sup> 2,101 26,319	2,523,797	1.55
After 5 to 10 years	2,330,110	281	20,319	2,323,797	2.24
After 5 to 10 years	293,319	201	191	293,009	2.24
Total U.S. Treasury securities	3,956,486	289	28,611	3,928,164	1.46
Obligations of U.S. Government sponsored entities					
Within 1 year	276,304	21	818	275,507	1.26
After 1 to 5 years	336,922	22	3,518	333,426	1.48
Total obligations of U.S. Government sponsored					
entities	613,226	43	4,336	608,933	1.38
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political subdivisions					
After 1 to 5 years	6,668		59	6,609	2.30
Total obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political subdivisions Collateralized mortgage obligations federal	6,668		59	6,609	2.30
agencies					
Within 1 year	40			40	2.60
After 1 to 5 years	16,972	173	75	17,070	2.90
After 5 to 10 years	36,186	57	526	35,717	2.31
After 10 years	914,568	2,789	26,431	890,926	2.01
Total collateralized mortgage obligations federal agencies	967,766	3,019	27,032	943,753	2.03
Mortgage-backed securities					
Within 1 year	484	8		492	4.23
After 1 to 5 years	14,599	206	211	14,594	3.50
After 5 to 10 years	339,161	2,390	3,765	337,786	2.21
After 10 years	4,385,368	19,493	69,071	4,335,790	2.46
Total mortgage-backed securities	4,739,612	22,097	73,047	4,688,662	2.44
Other					
After 5 to 10 years	789	13		802	3.62
Total other	789	13		802	3.62
Total debt securities available-for-sale <sup>[1]</sup>	\$10,284,547	\$ 25,461	\$ 133,085	\$10,176,923	1.96%

[1] Includes \$6.6 billion pledged to secure public and trust deposits, assets sold under agreements to repurchase, credit facilities and loan servicing agreements that the secured parties are not permitted to sell or repledge the collateral, of which \$5.6 billion serve as collateral for public funds.

The weighted average yield on investment securities available-for-sale is based on amortized cost; therefore, it does not give effect to changes in fair value.

Securities not due on a single contractual maturity date, such as mortgage-backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations, are classified based on the period of final contractual maturity. The expected maturities of collateralized mortgage obligations, mortgage-backed securities and certain other securities may differ from their contractual maturities because they may be subject to prepayments or may be called by the issuer.

There were no securities sold during the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

The following tables present the Corporation s fair value and gross unrealized losses of debt securities available-for-sale, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

			At June 2	30, 2018		
	Less than 1	2 months	12 months	s or more	Tot	al
		Gross		Gross		Gross
		unrealized		unrealized		unrealized
(In thousands)	Fair value	losses	Fair value	losses	Fair value	losses
U.S. Treasury securities	\$2,742,979	\$ 50,265	\$1,264,938	\$ 18,140	\$4,007,917	\$ 68,405
Obligations of U.S. Government						
sponsored entities	147,211	847	381,273	4,582	528,484	5,429
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States						
and political subdivisions	6,643	153			6,643	153
Collateralized mortgage						
obligations federal agencies	195,626	4,469	541,559	34,314	737,185	38,783
Mortgage-backed securities	1,360,340	43,508	2,544,264	123,805	3,904,604	167,313
Total debt securities						
available-for-sale in an unrealized						
loss position	\$4,452,799	\$ 99,242	\$4,732,034	\$ 180,841	\$ 9,184,833	\$ 280,083

			At Decemb	er 31, 2017		
	Less than 1	2 months	12 months	s or more	Tot	tal
		Gross unrealized		Gross unrealized		Gross unrealized
(In thousands)	Fair value	losses	Fair value	losses	Fair value	losses
U.S. Treasury securities	\$2,608,473	\$ 14,749	\$ 1,027,066	\$ 13,862	\$ 3,635,539	\$ 28,611
Obligations of U.S. Government						
sponsored entities	214,670	1,108	376,807	3,228	591,477	4,336
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States						
and political subdivisions	6,609	59			6,609	59
Collateralized mortgage						
obligations federal agencies	153,336	2,110	595,339	24,922	748,675	27,032
Mortgage-backed securities	1,515,295	12,529	2,652,359	60,518	4,167,654	73,047
Total debt securities available-for-sale in an unrealized	¢ 1 108 383	\$ 20.555	¢ 4 651 571	\$ 102 530	¢0140054	\$ 122.085
loss position	\$4,498,383	\$ 30,555	\$4,651,571	\$ 102,530	\$9,149,954	\$ 133,085

As of June 30, 2018, the portfolio of available-for-sale debt securities reflects gross unrealized losses of approximately \$280 million, driven mainly by mortgage-backed securities, U.S. Treasury securities, and collateralized mortgage obligations.

Management evaluates debt securities for other-than-temporary (OTTI) declines in fair value on a quarterly basis. Once a decline in value is determined to be other-than-temporary, the value of a debt security is reduced and a corresponding charge to earnings is recognized for anticipated credit losses. The OTTI analysis requires management to consider various factors, which include, but are not limited to: (1) the length of time and the extent to which fair value has been less than the amortized cost basis, (2) the financial condition of the issuer or issuers, (3) actual collateral attributes, (4) the payment structure of the debt security and the likelihood of the issuer being able to make payments, (5) any rating changes by a rating agency, (6) adverse conditions specifically related to the security, industry, or a geographic area, and (7) management s intent to sell the debt security or whether it is more likely than

not that the Corporation would be required to sell the debt security before a forecasted recovery occurs.

At June 30, 2018, management performed its quarterly analysis of all debt securities in an unrealized loss position. Based on the analysis performed, management concluded that no individual debt security was other-than-temporarily impaired as of such date. At June 30, 2018, the Corporation did not have the intent to sell debt securities in an unrealized loss position and it was not more likely than not that the Corporation would have to sell the debt securities prior to recovery of their amortized cost basis.

The following table states the name of issuers, and the aggregate amortized cost and fair value of the debt securities of such issuer (includes available-for-sale and held-to-maturity debt securities), in which the aggregate amortized cost of such securities exceeds 10% of stockholders equity. This information excludes debt securities backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Investments in obligations issued by a state of the U.S. and its political subdivisions and agencies, which are payable and secured by the same source of revenue or taxing authority, other than the U.S. Government, are considered securities of a single issuer.

	June 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
(In thousands)	Amortized cost	Fair value	Amortized cost	Fair value
FNMA	\$ 3,330,286	\$3,207,410	\$3,621,537	\$3,572,474
Freddie Mac	1,212,413	1,164,737	1,358,708	1,335,685

#### Note 6 Debt securities held-to-maturity

The following tables present the amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses, approximate fair value, weighted average yield and contractual maturities of debt securities held-to-maturity at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

(In thousands)	Amort		unrea	At oss alized ins	( unr	e 30, 201 Gross ealized osses	8	Fair value	Weighte averag yield	e
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political		-	8		_				<i>j</i>	
subdivisions										
Within 1 year	\$ 3,4	445	\$		\$	7	\$	3,438	5.9	8%
After 1 to 5 years	. ,	195		89		144		16,140	6.0	
After 5 to 10 years		140		317		1,369		25,088	3.6	
After 10 years	45,	148	3	3,636		60		48,724	1.9	0
Total obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political subdivisions	90,	928	2	1,042		1,580		93,390	3.2	9
Collateralized mortgage obligations federal agencies										
After 5 to 10 years		61		4				65	5.4	4
Total collateralized mortgage obligations federal										
agencies		61		4				65	5.4	4
Trust preferred securities										
After 5 to 10 years	1,	637						1,637	8.3	3
After 10 years	,	561						11,561	6.5	
Total trust preferred securities	13,	198						13,198	6.7	3
Other										
Within 1 year		250						250	3.5	2
After 1 to 5 years	:	500				7		493	2.9	7
-										
Total other		750				7		743	3.1	5
Total debt securities held-to-maturity <sup>[1]</sup>	\$ 104,	937	\$ 4	1,046	\$	1,587	\$	107,396	3.7	2%

[1] Includes \$90.9 million pledged to secure public and trust deposits that the secured parties are not permitted to sell or repledge the collateral.

	At December 31, 2017									
(In thousands)	Amortized	Gross	Gross	Fair	Weighted					
	cost	unrealized	unrealized	value	average					

			į	gains	losses		yield
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political							
subdivisions							
Within 1 year	\$	3,295	\$		\$ 79	\$ 3,216	5.96%
After 1 to 5 years		15,485			4,143	11,342	6.05
After 5 to 10 years		29,240			8,905	20,335	3.89
After 10 years		44,734		3,834	222	48,346	1.93
Total obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political							
subdivisions		92,754		3,834	13,349	83,239	3.38
5000171510115		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		5,054	15,547	05,257	5.50
Collateralized mortgage obligations federal agencies							
After 5 to 10 years		67		4		71	5.45
Total collateralized mortgage obligations federal							
agencies		67		4		71	5.45
agencies		07		-		/ 1	5.45
Trust preferred securities							
After 5 to 10 years		1,637				1,637	8.33
After 10 years		11,561				11,561	6.51
Total trust preferred securities		13,198				13,198	6.73
Other							
Within 1 year		500			7	493	1.96
After 1 to 5 years		500				500	2.97
Total other		1,000			7	993	2.47
		-,					
Total debt securities held-to-maturity <sup>[1]</sup>	\$ 1	107,019	\$	3,838	\$ 13,356	\$97,501	3.79%

[1] Includes \$92.8 million pledged to secure public and trust deposits that the secured parties are not permitted to sell or repledge the collateral.

Debt securities not due on a single contractual maturity date, such as collateralized mortgage obligations, are classified in the period of final contractual maturity. The expected maturities of collateralized mortgage obligations and certain other securities may differ from their contractual maturities because they may be subject to prepayments or may be called by the issuer.

The following tables present the Corporation s fair value and gross unrealized losses of debt securities held-to-maturity, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

	At June 30, 2018									
	Less	than 1	2							
	mo	onths		12 montl	ns of	more	Т			
		Gı	OSS		(	Gross		(	Gross	
	Fair	unre	alized	Fair	un	realized	Fair	unı	realized	
(In thousands)	value	los	sses	value	1	osses	value	1	osses	
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political										
subdivisions	\$7,236	\$	19	\$29,524	\$	1,561	\$36,760	\$	1,580	
Other	250			493		7	743		7	
Total debt securities held-to-maturity in an										
unrealized loss position	\$7,486	\$	19	\$30,017	\$	1,568	\$37,503	\$	1,587	

	At December 31, 2017										
	Less that	Т	otal								
		Gross		Gross		Gross					
	Fair	unrealized	Fair	unrealized	Fair	unrealized					
(In thousands)	value	losses	value	losses	value	losses					
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political											
subdivisions	\$	\$	\$35,696	\$ 13,349	\$35,696	\$ 13,349					
Other			743	7	743	7					
Total debt securities held-to-maturity in an											
unrealized loss position	\$	\$	\$36,439	\$ 13,356	\$ 36,439	\$ 13,356					

As indicated in Note 5 to these Consolidated Financial Statements, management evaluates debt securities for OTTI declines in fair value on a quarterly basis.

The Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political subdivisions classified as held-to-maturity at June 30, 2018 are primarily associated with securities issued by municipalities of Puerto Rico and are generally not rated by a credit rating agency. This includes \$47 million of general and special obligation bonds issued by three municipalities of Puerto Rico, which are payable primarily from, and have a lien on, certain property taxes imposed by the issuing municipality. In the case of general obligations, they also benefit from a pledge of the full faith, credit and unlimited taxing power of the issuing municipality and issuing municipalities are required by law to levy property taxes in an amount sufficient for the payment of debt service on such general obligations bonds.

The portfolio also includes \$44 million in securities for which the underlying source of payment is not the central government, but in which a government instrumentality provides a guarantee in the event of default. The Corporation performs periodic credit quality reviews on these issuers. Based on the quarterly analysis performed, management concluded that no individual debt security held-to-maturity was other-than-temporarily impaired at June 30, 2018. Further deterioration of the Puerto Rico economy or of the fiscal crisis of the Government of Puerto Rico (including if any of the issuing municipalities become subject to a debt restructuring proceeding under PROMESA) could further affect the value of these securities, resulting in losses to the Corporation. The Corporation does not have the intent to sell debt securities held-to-maturity and it is more likely than not that the Corporation will not have to sell these investment securities prior to recovery of their amortized cost basis.

Refer to Note 21 for additional information on the Corporation s exposure to the Puerto Rico Government.

### Note 7 Loans

For a summary of the accounting policies related to loans, interest recognition and allowance for loan losses refer to Note 2 Summary of significant accounting policies of the 2017 Form 10-K.

The Corporation has presented the loans covered by the loss-sharing agreements with the FDIC separately as covered loans since the risk of loss was significantly different than those not covered under the loss-sharing agreements, due to the loss protection provided by the FDIC. As discussed in Note 9, on May 22, 2018, the Corporation entered into a Termination Agreement with the FDIC to terminate all loss-share arrangements in connection with the Westernbank FDIC-assisted transaction. As a result of the Termination Agreement, assets that were covered by the loss share agreement, including covered loans in the amount of approximately \$514.6 million as of March 31, 2018, were reclassified as non-covered. The Corporation now recognizes entirely all future credit losses, expenses, gains, and recoveries related to the formerly covered assets with no offset due to or from the FDIC.

During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation recorded purchases (including repurchases) of mortgage loans amounting to \$177 million and \$333 million, respectively and consumer loans of \$53 million and \$105 million, respectively. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017, the Corporation recorded purchases (including repurchases) of mortgage loans amounting to \$124 million and \$260 million, respectively; consumer loans of \$108 million and \$150 million, respectively; and leases of \$2 million, for the six months ended June 30, 2017.

The Corporation performed whole-loan sales involving approximately \$16 million and \$26 million of residential mortgage loans during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively (June 30, 2017 \$26 million and \$54 million, respectively). Also, the Corporation securitized approximately \$97 million and \$210 million of mortgage loans into Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) mortgage-backed securities during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017 \$136 million and \$283 million, respectively). Furthermore, the Corporation securitized approximately \$20 million and \$46 million of mortgage loans into Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) mortgage-backed securities during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017 \$136 million and \$46 million of mortgage loans into Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) mortgage-backed securities during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017 \$137 million and \$46 million of mortgage loans into Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) mortgage-backed securities during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017 \$137 million and \$65 million, respectively).

#### Delinquency status

The following table presents the composition of loans held-in-portfolio ( HIP ), net of unearned income, by past due status, and by loan class including those that are in non-performing status or that accruing interest but are past due 90 days or more at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

#### June 30, 2018 Puerto Rico

							Past due 9	0 days or
		Pa	ist due				mo	
	30-59	60-89	90 days or	Total past			Non-accrual	•
(In thousands)	days	days	more	due	Current	Loans HIP	loans	loans <sup>[1]</sup>
Commercial								
multi-family	\$ 331	\$	\$ 2,274	\$ 2,605	\$ 144,860	\$ 147,465	\$ 790	\$
Commercial real estate:								
Non-owner								
occupied	3,703	126,456	34,861	165,020	2,148,452	2,313,472	27,506	
Owner	,	,	, i				,	
occupied	28,402	9,722	112,786	150,910	1,584,275	1,735,185	86,000	
Commercial								
and industrial	3,308	3,004	49,058	55,370	2,796,106	2,851,476	48,485	573
Construction			2,559	2,559	94,616	97,175	2,559	
Mortgage	308,128	132,591	1,389,963	1,830,682	4,812,444	6,643,126	373,257	871,011
Leasing	6,392	2,008	3,696	12,096	860,002	872,098	3,696	
Consumer:								
Credit cards	9,997	7,700	29,024	46,721	1,032,813	1,079,534		29,024
Home equity								
lines of credit	54	176	349	579	5,044	5,623	12	337
Personal	11,757	8,066	21,051	40,874	1,198,261	1,239,135	19,910	32
Auto	24,984	7,377	12,855	45,216	869,847	915,063	12,855	
Other	169	143	15,264	15,576	132,189	147,765	14,768	496
Total	\$ 397,225	\$297,243	\$ 1,673,740	\$2,368,208	\$15,678,909	\$18,047,117	\$ 589,838	\$901,473

[1] Loans HIP of \$183 million accounted for under ASC Subtopic 310-30 are excluded from the above table as they are considered to be performing due to the application of the accretion method, in which these loans will accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loans using estimated cash flow analysis.

### June 30, 2018 Popular U.S.

	-													Pas	st	
				Pa	st dı	ıe							due	90 days	s or mor	e
					9	0 days		Total								
	3	0-59	60	-89		or		past					No	n-accrua	Accruit	ıg
(In thousands)	Ċ	lays	da	iys		more		due	Curr	ent	Loans	HIP		loans	loans <sup>[1</sup>	[]
Commercial																
multi-family	\$	633	\$	19	\$		\$	652	\$1,31	9,746	\$1,320	),398	\$		\$	
Commercial real																
estate:																
Non-owner occupied			10	,852		365		11,217	1,86	5,077	1,876	5,294		365		
Owner occupied		1,587	1	,918		1,435		4,940	27	9,742	284	,682		1,435		
		222	1	.661		82,738		84,621	97	5,400	1,061	.021		368		

		- 3	3					
Commercial and								
industrial								
Construction	4,428		17,901	22,329	779,819	802,148	17,901	
Mortgage	1,051	3,804	11,398	16,253	717,332	733,585	11,398	
Legacy	471	15	3,663	4,149	25,101	29,250	3,663	
Consumer:								
Credit cards	1		12	13	56	69	12	
Home equity lines of								
credit	1,287	425	15,900	17,612	140,181	157,793	15,900	
Personal	2,075	1,666	2,318	6,059	289,889	295,948	2,318	
Other			1	1	210	211	1	
Total	\$11,755	\$20,360	\$135,731	\$167,846	\$6,393,553	\$6,561,399	\$ 53,361	\$

[1] Loans HIP of \$82 million accounted for under ASC Subtopic 310-30 are excluded from the above table as they are considered to be performing due to the application of the accretion method, in which these loans will accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loans using estimated cash flow analysis.

#### June 30, 2018 Popular, Inc.

			. 1				Past due 9	•
	20.50		ist due	<b>T</b> (1)			mo	
	30-59	60-89	90 days or	Total past	<b>C</b> (	Loans HIP <sup>[3]</sup>	Non-accrual	Accruing
(In thousands)	days	days	more	due	Current	[4]	loans	loans <sup>[5]</sup>
Commercial	¢ 0(4	¢ 10	¢ 0.074	ф <u>2 257</u>	¢ 1 4 C 4 C 0 C	¢ 1 4(7 9(2	¢ 700	¢
multi-family Commercial	\$ 964	\$ 19	\$ 2,274	\$ 3,257	\$ 1,464,606	\$ 1,467,863	\$ 790	\$
real estate:								
Non-owner								
occupied	3,703	137,308	35,226	176,237	4,013,529	4,189,766	27,871	
Owner	5,705	157,500	55,220	170,237	4,013,329	4,109,700	27,071	
occupied	29,989	11,640	114,221	155,850	1,864,017	2,019,867	87,435	
Commercial	27,707	11,040	117,221	155,050	1,004,017	2,017,007	07,435	
and industrial	3,530	4,665	131,796	139,991	3,772,506	3,912,497	48,853	573
Construction	4,428	1,000	20,460	24,888	874,435	899,323	20,460	010
Mortgage <sup>[1]</sup>	309,179	136,395	1,401,361	1,846,935	5,529,776	7,376,711	384,655	871,011
Leasing	6,392	2,008	3,696	12,096	860,002	872,098	3,696	,
Legacy <sup>[2]</sup>	471	15	3,663	4,149	25,101	29,250	3,663	
Consumer:			· ·					
Credit cards	9,998	7,700	29,036	46,734	1,032,869	1,079,603	12	29,024
Home equity								
lines of credit	1,341	601	16,249	18,191	145,225	163,416	15,912	337
Personal	13,832	9,732	23,369	46,933	1,488,150	1,535,083	22,228	32
Auto	24,984	7,377	12,855	45,216	869,847	915,063	12,855	
Other	169	143	15,265	15,577	132,399	147,976	14,769	496
Total	\$408,980	\$317,603	\$1,809,471	\$2,536,054	\$22,072,462	\$24,608,516	\$643,199	\$901,473

- [1] It is the Corporation s policy to report delinquent residential mortgage loans insured by FHA or guaranteed by the VA as accruing loans past due 90 days or more as opposed to non-performing since the principal repayment is insured.
- [2] The legacy portfolio is comprised of commercial loans, construction loans and lease financings related to certain lending products exited by the Corporation as part of restructuring efforts carried out in prior years at the Popular U.S. segment.
- [3] Loans held-in-portfolio are net of \$144 million in unearned income and exclude \$74 million in loans held-for-sale.
- [4] Includes \$7.3 billion pledged to secure credit facilities and public funds that the secured parties are not permitted to sell or repledge the collateral, of which \$4.7 billion were pledged at the Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) as collateral for borrowings, \$2.2 billion at the Federal Reserve Bank (FRB) for discount window borrowings and \$0.4 billion serve as collateral for public funds.
- [5] Loans HIP of \$265 million accounted for under ASC Subtopic 310-30 are excluded from the above table as they are considered to be performing due to the application of the accretion method, in which these loans will accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loans using estimated cash flow analysis.

#### Puerto Rico

							Past due	90 days or
		Pa	st due				m	ore
	30-59	60-89	90 days or	Total past		Non-covered	Non-accrual	Accruing
(In thousands)	days	days	more	due	Current	loans HIP	loans	loans <sup>[1]</sup>
Commercial								
multi-family	\$	\$ 426	\$ 1,210	\$ 1,636	\$ 144,763	\$ 146,399	\$ 1,115	\$
Commercial								
real estate:								
Non-owner								
occupied	39,617	131	28,045	67,793	2,336,766	2,404,559	18,866	
Owner								
occupied	7,997	2,291	123,929	134,217	1,689,397	1,823,614	101,068	
Commercial								
and industrial	3,556	1,251	40,862	45,669	2,845,658	2,891,327	40,177	685
Construction			170	170	95,199	95,369		
Mortgage	217,890	77,833	1,596,763	1,892,486	4,684,293	6,576,779	306,697	1,204,691
Leasing	10,223	1,490	2,974	14,687	795,303	809,990	2,974	
Consumer:								
Credit cards	7,319	4,464	18,227	30,010	1,063,211	1,093,221		18,227
Home equity								
lines of credit	438	395	257	1,090	4,997	6,087		257
Personal	13,926	6,857	19,981	40,764	1,181,548	1,222,312	19,460	141
Auto	24,405	5,197	5,466	35,068	815,745	850,813	5,466	
Other	537	444	16,765	17,746	139,842	157,588	15,617	1,148
Total	\$325,908	\$100,779	\$1,854,649	\$2,281,336	\$15,796,722	\$18,078,058	\$511,440	\$1,225,149

[1] Non-covered loans HIP of \$118 million accounted for under ASC Subtopic 310-30 are excluded from the above table as they are considered to be performing due to the application of the accretion method, in which these loans will accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loans using estimated cash flow analysis.

		Pa	Decemb Popu st due	Pa	st due 90 da	ivs or me		
		1 4	90 days	Total		14		<b>y</b> 5 01 IIK
	30-59	60-89	or	past		Non-covered	Non-accrua	Accruin
(In thousands)	days	days	more	due	Current	loans HIP	loans	loans <sup>[1]</sup>
Commercial	uuys	uuys	more	due	Current	iouns III	Iouns	iouns-
multi-family	\$ 395	\$	\$ 784	\$ 1,179	\$1,209,514	\$ 1,210,693	\$ 784	\$
Commercial real	φ 575	Ψ	φ /01	φ 1,179	¢ 1,209,011	¢ 1,210,095	φ /01	Ψ
estate:								
Non-owner occupied	4,028	1,186	1,599	6,813	1,681,498	1,688,311	1,599	
Owner occupied	2,684		862	3,546	315,429	318,975	862	
Commercial and								
industrial	1,121	5,278	97,427	103,826	901,157	1,004,983	594	
Construction					784,660	784,660		
Mortgage	13,453	6,148	14,852	34,453	659,175	693,628	14,852	
Legacy	291	417	3,039	3,747	29,233	32,980	3,039	
Consumer:								
Credit cards	3	2	11	16	84	100	11	
Home equity lines of								
credit	4,653	3,675	14,997	23,325	158,760	182,085	14,997	
Personal	3,342	2,149	2,779	8,270	289,732	298,002	2,779	
Other					319	319		
Total	\$ 29,970	\$ 18,855	\$136,350	\$185,175	\$6,029,561	\$ 6,214,736	\$ 39,517	\$

[1] Non-covered loans HIP of \$97 million accounted for under ASC Subtopic 310-30 are excluded from the above table as they are considered to be performing due to the application of the accretion method, in which these loans will accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loans using estimated cash flow analysis.

#### December 31, 2017 Popular, Inc.

		F	Past d	ue						m	ore	
(In thousands)	30-59 days	60-89 days	90 da	iys or mor	€ot	al past due	Current	on-covered ans HIP <sup>[3]</sup> [4]		n-accrual loans		cruing ans <sup>[5]</sup>
Commercial multi-family	\$ 395	\$ 426	5\$	1,994	\$	2,815	\$ 1,354,277	\$ 1,357,092	\$	1,899	\$	
Commercial												
real estate: Non-owner												
occupied	43,645	1,317	7	29,644		74,606	4,018,264	4,092,870		20,465		
Owner	10 (01	2 201		104 701		107 7(0	0.004.000	2 1 42 500	-	01.020		
occupied Commercial	10,681	2,291		124,791		137,763	2,004,826	2,142,589	J	01,930		
and industrial	4,677	6,529	)	138,289		149,495	3,746,815	3,896,310		40,771		685

Past due 90 days or

Construction			170	170	879,859	880,029		
Mortgage <sup>[1]</sup>	231,343	83,981	1,611,615	1,926,939	5,343,468	7,270,407	321,549	1,204,691
Leasing	10,223	1,490	2,974	14,687	795,303	809,990	2,974	
Legacy <sup>[2]</sup>	291	417	3,039	3,747	29,233	32,980	3,039	
Consumer:								
Credit cards	7,322	4,466	18,238	30,026	1,063,295	1,093,321	11	18,227
Home equity								
lines of credit	5,091	4,070	15,254	24,415	163,757	188,172	14,997	257
Personal	17,268	9,006	22,760	49,034	1,471,280	1,520,314	22,239	141
Auto	24,405	5,197	5,466	35,068	815,745	850,813	5,466	
Other	537	444	16,765	17,746	140,161	157,907	15,617	1,148
Total	\$355,878	\$119,634	\$ 1,990,999	\$2,466,511	\$21,826,283	\$24,292,794	\$550,957	\$1,225,149

[1] It is the Corporation s policy to report delinquent residential mortgage loans insured by FHA or guaranteed by the VA as accruing loans past due 90 days or more as opposed to non-performing since the principal repayment is insured.

[2] The legacy portfolio is comprised of commercial loans, construction loans and lease financings related to certain lending products exited by the Corporation as part of restructuring efforts carried out in prior years at the Popular U.S. segment.

[3] Loans held-in-portfolio are net of \$131 million in unearned income and exclude \$132 million in loans held-for-sale.

[4] Includes \$7.1 billion pledged to secure credit facilities and public funds that the secured parties are not permitted to sell or repledge the collateral, of which \$4.6 billion were pledged at the FHLB as collateral for borrowings, \$2.0 billion at the FRB for discount window borrowings and \$0.5 billion serve as collateral for public funds.

[5] Non-covered loans HIP of \$215 million accounted for under ASC Subtopic 310-30 are excluded from the above table as they are considered to be performing due to the application of the accretion method, in which these loans will accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loans using estimated cash flow analysis.

At June 30, 2018, mortgage loans held-in-portfolio include \$1.5 billion of loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA), or guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) of which \$877 million are 90 days or more past due, including \$298 million of loans rebooked under the GNMA buyback option, discussed below (December 31, 2017 \$1.8 billion, \$1.2 billion and \$840 million, respectively). Within this portfolio, loans in a delinquency status of 90 days or more are reported as accruing loans as opposed to non-performing since the principal repayment is insured. These balances include \$216 million of residential mortgage loans in Puerto Rico that are no longer accruing interest as of June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 \$178 million). Additionally, the Corporation has approximately \$66 million in reverse mortgage loans in Puerto Rico which are guaranteed by FHA, but which are currently not accruing interest at June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 \$58 million).

Loans with a delinquency status of 90 days past due as of June 30, 2018 include \$298 million in loans previously pooled into GNMA securities (December 31, 2017 \$840 million). Under the GNMA program, issuers such as BPPR have the option but not the obligation to repurchase loans that are 90 days or more past due. For accounting purposes, these loans subject to the repurchase option are required to be reflected on the financial statements of the Bank with an offsetting liability.

### Covered loans

The following table presents the composition of covered loans held-in-portfolio by past due status, and by loan class that are in non-performing status or are accruing interest but are past due 90 days or more at December 31, 2017.

December 31, 2017											
	Past due 90 days or more										
				Total		Covered					
	30-59	60-89	90 days	past		loans	Non	accrual	Accruing		
(In thousands)	days	days	or more	due	Current	HIP <sup>[2]</sup>	1	loans	loans		
Mortgage	\$16,640	\$ 5,453	\$ 59,018	\$81,111	\$421,818	\$ 502,929	\$	3,165	\$		
Consumer	518	147	988	1,653	12,692	14,345		188			
Total covered loans <sup>[1]</sup>	\$17,158	\$5,600	\$60,006	\$82,764	\$434,510	\$517,274	\$	3,353	\$		

- [1] Covered loans accounted for under ASC Subtopic 310-30 are excluded from the above table as they are considered to be performing due to the application of the accretion method, in which these loans will accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loans using estimated cash flow analyses.
- [2] Includes \$279 million pledged to secure credit facilities at the FHLB which are not permitted to sell or repledge the collateral.

Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality accounted for under ASC 310-30

The following provides information of loans acquired with evidence of credit deterioration as of the acquisition date, accounted for under the guidance of ASC 310-30.

The outstanding principal balance of acquired loans accounted pursuant to ASC Subtopic 310-30, amounted to \$2.3 billion at June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 \$2.5 billion). The carrying amount of these loans consisted of loans determined to be impaired at the time of acquisition, which are accounted for in accordance with ASC Subtopic 310-30 (credit impaired loans), and loans that were considered to be performing at the acquisition date, accounted for by analogy to ASC Subtopic 310-30 (concredit impaired loans), as detailed in the following table.

At June 30, 2018, none of the acquired loans accounted for under ASC Subtopic 310-30 were considered non-performing loans. Therefore, interest income, through accretion of the difference between the carrying amount of the loans and the expected cash flows, was recognized on all acquired loans.

Changes in the carrying amount and the accretable yield for the loans accounted pursuant to the ASC Subtopic 310-30, for the quarters ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

Carrying amount of acquired loans accounted for pursuant to ASC 310-30											
	For the qua	arter ended	For the six months ended								
(In thousands)	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017							
Beginning balance	\$ 2,085,191	\$ 2,245,624	\$ 2,108,993	\$ 2,301,024							
Additions		4,298	5,272	9,879							
Accretion	40,806	44,910	82,866	90,638							
Collections / loan											
sales / charge-offs	(92,540)	(126,168)	(163,674)	(232,877)							
Ending balance <sup>[1]</sup>	\$2,033,457	\$ 2,168,664	\$2,033,457	\$ 2,168,664							
Allowance for loan											
losses	(156,328)	(103,597)	(156,328)	(103,597)							
Ending balance, net											
of ALLL	\$1,877,129	\$ 2,065,067	\$1,877,129	\$ 2,065,067							

At June 30, 2018, includes \$1.5 billion of loans considered non-credit impaired at the acquisition date (June 30, 2017 \$1.6 billion).

Activity in the accretable yield of acquired loans accounted for pursuant to													
ASC 310-30													
For the quarter ended For the six months ended													
(In thousands)	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017									
Beginning balance	\$1,204,726	\$ 1,290,984	\$1,214,488	\$ 1,288,983									
Additions		2,601	3,437	5,855									
Accretion	(40,806)	(44,910)	(82,866)	(90,638)									
Change in expected cash flows	14,122	(3,003)	42,983	41,472									
Ending balance <sup>[1]</sup>	\$1,178,042	\$ 1,245,672	\$1,178,042	\$ 1,245,672									

At June 30, 2018, includes \$0.9 billion of loans considered non-credit impaired at the acquisition date (June 30, 2017 \$0.9 billion).

#### Note 8 Allowance for loan losses

The Corporation follows a systematic methodology to establish and evaluate the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses ( ALLL ) to provide for inherent losses in the loan portfolio. This methodology includes the consideration of factors such as current economic conditions, portfolio risk characteristics, prior loss experience and results of periodic credit reviews of individual loans. The provision for loan losses charged to current operations is based on this methodology. Loan losses are charged and recoveries are credited to the allowance for loan losses.

The Corporation s assessment of the allowance for loan losses is determined in accordance with the guidance of loss contingencies in ASC Subtopic 450-20 and loan impairment guidance in ASC Section 310-10-35. Also, the Corporation determines the allowance for loan losses on purchased impaired loans and purchased loans accounted for under ASC Subtopic 310-30, by evaluating decreases in expected cash flows after the acquisition date.

The accounting guidance provides for the recognition of a loss allowance for groups of homogeneous loans. The determination for general reserves of the allowance for loan losses includes the following principal factors:

Base net loss rates, which are based on the moving average of annualized net loss rates computed over a 5-year historical loss period for the commercial and construction loan portfolios, and an 18-month period for the consumer and mortgage loan portfolios. The base net loss rates are applied by loan type and by legal entity.

Recent loss trend adjustment, which replaces the base loss rate with a 12-month average loss rate, when these trends are higher than the respective base loss rates. The objective of this adjustment is to allow for a more recent loss trend to be captured and reflected in the ALLL estimation process.

For the period ended June 30, 2018, 78% (June 30, 2017 39%) of the ALLL for non-covered BPPR segment loan portfolios utilized the recent loss trend adjustment instead of the base loss. The effect of replacing the base loss with the recent loss trend adjustment was mainly concentrated in the mortgage, leasing and overall consumer portfolios for 2018 and in the personal, other consumer and commercial and industrial portfolios for 2017.

For the period ended June 30, 2018, 6% (June 30, 2017 2%) of our Popular U.S. segment loan portfolios utilized the recent loss trend adjustment instead of the base loss. The effect of replacing the base loss with the recent loss trend adjustment was concentrated in the consumer portfolios for 2018 and commercial multifamily and legacy portfolios for 2017.

Environmental factors, which include credit and macroeconomic indicators such as unemployment rate, economic activity index and delinquency rates, adopted to account for current market conditions that are likely to cause estimated credit losses to differ from historical losses. The Corporation reflects the effect of these environmental factors on each loan group as an adjustment that, as appropriate, increases the historical loss rate applied to each group. Environmental factors provide updated perspective on credit and economic conditions. Regression analysis is used to select these indicators and quantify the effect on the general reserve of the allowance for loan losses.

The following tables present the changes in the allowance for loan losses, loan ending balances and whether such loans and the allowance pertain to loans individually or collectively evaluated for impairment for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

For the quarter ended June 30, 2018 Puerto Rico - Non-covered loans												
(In thousands)	Co	ommercial	Cor	struction	N	/lortgage	L	easing	С	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit losses:								-				
Beginning balance	\$	188,522	\$	2,657	\$	153,301	\$	12,912	\$	176,203	\$	533,595
Provision (reversal of												
provision)		10,364		(2,193)		6,955		2,530		26,749		44,405
Charge-offs		(11,502)		(18)		(12,847)		(1,803)		(31,151)		(57,321)
Recoveries		3,542		319		1,272		646		7,077		12,856
Allowance transferred from covered loans <sup>[1]</sup>						33,422				188		33,610
Ending balance	\$	190,926	\$	765	\$	182,103	\$	14,285	\$	179,066	\$	567,145
Specific ALLL	\$	46,626	\$		\$	45,039	\$	362	\$	23,553	\$	115,580
General ALLL	\$	144,300	\$	765	\$	137,064	\$	13,923	\$	155,513	\$	451,565
Loans held-in-portfolio:		,						- ,				- ,
Impaired non-covered loans	\$	359,447	\$	2,559	\$	507,580	\$	1,130	\$	105,922	\$	976,638
Non-covered loans held-in-portfolio excluding impaired loans	(	5,688,151		94,616	(	6,135,546	:	870,968		3,281,198	1	7,070,479
Total non-covered loans held-in-portfolio	\$ ´	7,047,598	\$	97,175	\$ (	6,643,126	\$	872,098	\$3	3,387,120	\$1	8,047,117

[1] Represents the allowance transferred from covered to non-covered loans at June 30, 2018, due to the Termination Agreement with the FDIC.

For the quarter ended June 30, 2018											
Puerto Rico - Covered loans											
(In thousands)	Commer	ciaConstruction	n Mortgage	Leasin	g Cor	nsumer	Total				
Allowance for credit losses:											
Beginning balance	\$	\$	\$ 33,422	\$	\$	188	\$ 33,610				
Provision											
Charge-offs											
Recoveries											
Allowance transferred to non-covered loans			(33,422)			(188)	(33,610)				
Ending balance	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$				

Specific ALLL	\$ \$	\$ \$	\$ \$
General ALLL	\$ \$	\$ \$	\$ \$
Loans held-in-portfolio:			
Impaired covered loans	\$ \$	\$ \$	\$ \$
Covered loans held-in-portfolio excluding impaired loans			
Total covered loans held-in-portfolio	\$ \$	\$ \$	\$ \$

For the quarter ended June 30, 2018												
			Pop	oular U.S.								
(In thousands)	Co	mmercial	Co	nstruction	M	ortgage	Le	egacy	Co	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit losses:												
Beginning balance	\$	47,859	\$	7,092	\$	4,727	\$	652	\$	13,043	\$	73,373
Provision (reversal of provision)		13,193		(155)		(346)		(229)		3,186		15,649
Charge-offs		(11,247)				(61)		(14)		(4,998)		(16,320)
Recoveries		1,115				43		291		1,722		3,171
Ending balance	\$	50,920	\$	6,937	\$	4,363	\$	700	\$	12,953	\$	75,873
-												
Specific ALLL	\$		\$		\$	2,476	\$		\$	1,283	\$	3,759
General ALLL	\$	50,920	\$	6,937	\$	1,887	\$	700	\$	11,670	\$	72,114
Loans held-in-portfolio:												
Impaired loans	\$		\$	17,901	\$	9,728	\$		\$	6,563	\$	34,192
Loans held-in-portfolio excluding												
impaired loans	4	,542,395		784,247	7	23,857	2	9,250		447,458	6	5,527,207
Total loans held-in-portfolio	\$4	,542,395	\$	802,148	\$7	33,585	\$2	9,250	\$	454,021	\$6	5,561,399

For the quarter ended June 30, 2018 Popular, Inc.														
(In thousands)	Co	mmercial	Cor	nstruction		Jortgage		egacy	Ι	easing	С	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit						0.0		8,		0				
losses:														
Beginning balance	\$	236,381	\$	9,749	\$	191,450	\$	652	\$	12,912	\$	189,434	\$	640,578
Provision (reversal of														
provision)		23,557		(2,348)		6,609		(229)		2,530		29,935		60,054
Charge-offs		(22,749)	)	(18)		(12,908)		(14)		(1,803)		(36,149)		(73,641)
Recoveries		4,657		319		1,315		291		646		8,799		16,027
Ending balance	\$	241,846	\$	7,702	\$	186,466	\$	700	\$	14,285	\$	192,019	\$	643,018
Specific ALLL	\$	46,626	\$		\$	47,515	\$		\$	362	\$	24,836	\$	119,339
General ALLL	\$	195,220	\$	7,702	\$	138,951	\$	700	\$	13,923	\$	167,183	\$	523,679
Loans														
held-in-portfolio:														
Impaired loans	\$	359,447	\$	20,460	\$	517,308	\$		\$	1,130	\$	112,485	\$	1,010,830
Loans														
held-in-portfolio excluding impaired														
loans	1	1,230,546		878,863	(	5,859,403	2	9,250	1	870,968	3	3,728,656		23,597,686
Total loans held-in-portfolio	\$1	1,589,993	\$	899,323	\$ 7	7,376,711	\$2	9,250	\$	872,098	\$3	3,841,141	\$2	24,608,516

	For the six months ended June 30, 2018 Puerto Rico - Non-covered loans											
(In thousands)	n thousands) Commercial Construction Mortgage Leasing Consumer Total											
Allowance for credit losses:						00		C				
Beginning balance	\$	171,531	\$	1,286	\$	159,081	\$	11,991	\$	174,215	\$	518,104
Provision (reversal of												
provision)		31,298		(1,030)		14,419		5,444		50,992		101,123
Charge-offs		(18,291)		30		(26,638)		(4,316)		(59,523)		(108,738)
Recoveries		6,388		479		1,819		1,166		13,194		23,046
Allowance transferred from covered loans <sup>[1]</sup>						33,422				188		33,610
Ending balance	\$	190,926	\$	765	\$	182,103	\$	14,285	\$	179,066	\$	567,145
Specific ALLL	\$	46,626	\$		\$	45,039	\$	362	\$	23,553	\$	115,580
General ALLL	\$	144,300	\$	765	\$	137,064	\$	13,923	\$	155,513	\$	451,565
Loans held-in-portfolio: Impaired non-covered loans	\$	359,447	\$	2,559	\$	507,580	\$	1,130	\$	105,922	\$	976,638

Non-covered loans held-in-portfolio excluding impaired loans	6,688,151	94,616	6,135,546	870,968	3,281,198	17,070,479
Total non-covered loans held-in-portfolio	\$ 7,047,598	\$ 97,175	\$6,643,126	\$ 872,098	\$ 3,387,120	\$18,047,117

[1] Represents the allowance transferred from covered to non-covered loans at June 30, 2018, due to the Termination Agreement with the FDIC.

		ths ended Ju to - Covered	ne 30, 2018 Ioans				
(In thousands)	Commen	rciaConstruc	tion Mortgage	Leasing	Coi	nsumer	Total
Allowance for credit losses:				U			
Beginning balance	\$	\$	\$ 32,521	\$	\$	723	\$ 33,244
Provision (reversal of provision)			2,265			(535)	1,730
Charge-offs			(1,446)			(2)	(1,448)
Recoveries			82			2	84
Allowance transferred to non-covered loans			(33,422)			(188)	(33,610)
Ending balance	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$
Specific ALLL	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$
General ALLL	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$
Loans held-in-portfolio:							
Impaired covered loans	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$
Covered loans held-in-portfolio excluding impaired loans							
Total covered loans held-in-portfolio	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$

	Fo	or the six n	hs ended Ju pular U.S.	ine (	30, 2018						
(In thousands)	Co	mmercial	 nstruction	M	ortgage	L	egacy	С	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit losses:											
Beginning balance	\$	44,134	\$ 7,076	\$	4,541	\$	798	\$	15,529	\$	72,078
Provision (reversal of provision)		23,748	(139)		(464)		(706)		5,825		28,264
Charge-offs		(19,643)			(143)		(171)		(11,314)		(31,271)
Recoveries		2,681			429		779		2,913		6,802
Ending balance	\$	50,920	\$ 6,937	\$	4,363	\$	700	\$	12,953	\$	75,873
Specific ALLL	\$		\$	\$	2,476	\$		\$	1,283	\$	3,759
General ALLL	\$	50,920	\$ 6,937	\$	1,887	\$	700	\$	11,670	\$	72,114
Loans held-in-portfolio:											
Impaired loans	\$		\$ 17,901	\$	9,728	\$		\$	6,563	\$	34,192
Loans held-in-portfolio excluding impaired loans	4	,542,395	784,247	7	23,857	2	29,250		447,458	$\epsilon$	5,527,207
Total loans held-in-portfolio	\$4	,542,395	\$ 802,148	\$7	33,585	\$2	29,250	\$	454,021	\$6	,561,399

			Fo	or the six r		ths ended. opular, Inc.		30, 20	18					
(In thousands)	Co	mmercial	Cor	nstruction		Iortgage		egacy	Ι	Leasing	С	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit						00		0 5		0				
losses:														
Beginning balance	\$	215,665	\$	8,362	\$	196,143	\$	798	\$	11,991	\$	190,467	\$	623,426
Provision (reversal of														
provision)		55,046		(1,169)		16,220		(706)		5,444		56,282		131,117
Charge-offs		(37,934)	)	30		(28,227)		(171)		(4,316)		(70,839)		(141,457)
Recoveries		9,069		479		2,330		779		1,166		16,109		29,932
Ending balance	\$	241,846	\$	7,702	\$	186,466	\$	700	\$	14,285	\$	192,019	\$	643,018
Specific ALLL	\$	46,626	\$		\$	47,515	\$		\$	362	\$	24,836	\$	119,339
General ALLL	\$	195,220	\$	7,702	\$	138,951	\$	700	\$	13,923	\$	167,183	\$	523,679
Loans														
held-in-portfolio:														
Impaired loans	\$	359,447	\$	20,460	\$	517,308	\$		\$	1,130	\$	112,485	\$	1,010,830
Loans														
held-in-portfolio														
excluding impaired														
loans	1	1,230,546		878,863	(	5,859,403	2	9,250		870,968	3	3,728,656	2	23,597,686
	\$1	1,589,993	\$	899,323	\$ 7	7,376,711	\$2	9,250	\$	872,098	\$3	3,841,141	\$2	24,608,516

### Total loans held-in-portfolio

			-			une 30, 201 vered loans	7					
(In thousands)	Co	mmercial	Cor	nstruction	N	/lortgage	L	easing	С	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit losses:												
Beginning balance	\$	187,631	\$	1,961	\$	144,937	\$	7,897	\$	124,091	\$	466,517
Provision (reversal of												
provision)		(1,697)		(2,858)		23,682		1,544		21,502		42,173
Charge-offs		(21,575)		(68)		(21,493)		(1,956)		(28,002)		(73,094)
Recoveries		9,830		2,438		740		518		5,313		18,839
Ending balance	\$	174,189	\$	1,473	\$	147,866	\$	8,003	\$	122,904	\$	454,435
Specific ALLL	\$	41,982	\$		\$	47,954	\$	487	\$	21,999	\$	112,422
General ALLL	\$	132,207	\$	1,473	\$	99,912	\$	7,516	\$	100,905	\$	342,013
Loans held-in-portfolio:												
Impaired non-covered loans	\$	333,936	\$		\$	505,244	\$	1,668	\$	103,798	\$	944,646
Non-covered loans held-in-portfolio excluding impaired loans	(	6,822,150		96,904	4	5,313,039	,	741,935		3,157,991	1	6,132,019
Total non-covered loans held-in-portfolio	\$ 7	7,156,086	\$	96,904	\$ :	5,818,283	\$ <i>`</i>	743,603	\$3	3,261,789	\$1	7,076,665

For	the quarter e	ended June	e 30, 2017			
	Puerto Rico	- Covered	Loans			
(In thousands)	Commer	ciaConstru	ction Mortgage	Leasing	Consumer	Total
Allowance for credit losses:						
Beginning balance	\$	\$	\$ 27,341	\$	\$ 430	\$ 27,771
Provision			2,405		109	2,514
Charge-offs			(606)		(17)	(623)
Recoveries			1,144		2	1,146
Ending balance	\$	\$	\$ 30,284	\$	\$ 524	\$ 30,808
Specific ALLL	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
General ALLL	\$	\$	\$ 30,284	\$	\$ 524	\$ 30,808
Loans held-in-portfolio:						
Impaired covered loans	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Covered loans held-in-portfolio excluding						
impaired loans			521,066		15,275	536,341
Total covered loans held-in-portfolio	\$	\$	\$ 521,066	\$	\$ 15,275	\$ 536,341

## For the quarter ended June 30, 2017

			Pop	ular U.S.								
(In thousands)	Cor	nmercial	Cor	nstruction	M	ortgage	L	egacy	Co	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit losses:												
Beginning balance	\$	21,053	\$	8,036	\$	4,282	\$	1,166	\$	15,671	\$	50,208
Provision (reversal of provision)		6,623		(1,508)		302		(471)		2,846		7,792
Charge-offs		(151)				(845)		(542)		(4,786)		(6,324)
Recoveries		794				383		840		1,078		3,095
Ending balance	\$	28,319	\$	6,528	\$	4,122	\$	993	\$	14,809	\$	54,771
Specific ALLL	\$		\$		\$	2,194	\$		\$	694	\$	2,888
General ALLL	\$	28,319	\$	6,528	\$	1,928	\$	993	\$	14,115	\$	51,883
Loans held-in-portfolio:												
Impaired loans	\$		\$		\$	8,896	\$		\$	3,229	\$	12,125
Loans held-in-portfolio excluding												
impaired loans	3	,891,273		687,485	7	25,617		39,067		486,039	5	,829,481
Total loans held-in-portfolio	\$3	,891,273	\$	687,485	\$7	34,513	\$	39,067	\$	489,268	\$5	,841,606

For the quarter ended June 30, 2017 Popular, Inc.

(In thousands)	Co	mmercial	Cor	struction	Ν	Iortgage	L	egacy	L	easing	С	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit						00		•••		Ū				
losses:														
Beginning balance	\$	208,684	\$	9,997	\$	176,560	\$	1,166	\$	7,897	\$	140,192	\$	544,496
Provision (reversal of														
provision)		4,926		(4,366)		26,389		(471)		1,544		24,457		52,479
Charge-offs		(21,726)		(68)		(22,944)		(542)		(1,956)		(32,805)		(80,041)
Recoveries		10,624		2,438		2,267		840		518		6,393		23,080
Ending balance	\$	202,508	\$	8,001	\$	182,272	\$	993	\$	8,003	\$	138,237	\$	540,014
Specific ALLL	\$	41,982	\$		\$	50,148	\$		\$	487	\$	22,693	\$	115,310
General ALLL	\$	160,526	\$	8,001	\$	132,124	\$	993	\$	7,516	\$	115,544	\$	424,704
Loans														
held-in-portfolio:														
Impaired loans	\$	333,936	\$		\$	514,140	\$		\$	1,668	\$	107,027	\$	956,771
Loans														
held-in-portfolio														
excluding impaired														
loans	10	0,713,423	,	784,389	e	5,559,722		39,067	7	741,935	3	3,659,305	2	2,497,841
Total loans														
held-in-portfolio	\$1	1,047,359	\$ ´	784,389	\$7	7,073,862	\$ .	39,067	\$7	743,603	\$3	3,766,332	\$2	3,454,612
Portiono	ΨΙ	_, , , ,	÷	,	Ψ,	,,	Ψ.		Ψ,	,	40	,,	Ψ	.,

						June 30, 20 vered loans	017					
(In thousands)	Co	mmercial	Cor	nstruction	Ν	Iortgage	L	easing	С	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit losses:								C				
Beginning balance	\$	189,686	\$	1,353	\$	143,320	\$	7,662	\$	125,963	\$	467,984
Provision (reversal of												
provision)		(1,114)		(2,394)		38,854		2,592		35,713		73,651
Charge-offs		(32,646)		(3,655)		(36,476)		(3,297)		(49,814)		(125,888)
Recoveries		18,263		6,169		2,168		1,046		11,042		38,688
Ending balance	\$	174,189	\$	1,473	\$	147,866	\$	8,003	\$	122,904	\$	454,435
Specific ALLL	\$	41,982	\$		\$	47,954	\$	487	\$	21,999	\$	112,422
General ALLL	\$	132,207	\$	1,473	\$	99,912	\$	7,516	\$	100,905	\$	342,013
Loans held-in-portfolio:												
Impaired non-covered loans	\$	333,936	\$		\$	505,244	\$	1,668	\$	103,798	\$	944,646
Non-covered loans held-in-portfolio excluding impaired loans	(	5,822,150		96,904	4	5,313,039	-	741,935		3,157,991	1	6,132,019
Total non-covered loans held-in-portfolio	\$ 1	7,156,086	\$	96,904	\$ \$	5,818,283	\$ 7	743,603	\$3	3,261,789	\$1	7,076,665

For the six months ended June 30, 2017

	I dello Rico		Louis					
(In thousands)	Commer	ciaConstru	ction Mortgage	Leasing	Consu	mer	]	Fotal
Allowance for credit losses:								
Beginning balance	\$	\$	\$ 30,159	\$	\$	191	\$	30,350
Provision			715		4	440		1,155
Charge-offs			(1,837)		(	110)		(1,947)
Recoveries			1,247			3		1,250
Ending balance	\$	\$	\$ 30,284	\$	\$	524	\$	30,808
Specific ALLL	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	
General ALLL	\$	\$	\$ 30,284	\$	\$	524	\$	30,808
Loans held-in-portfolio:								
Impaired covered loans	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	
Covered loans held-in-portfolio excluding								
impaired loans			521,066		15,2	275	5	36,341
•								
Total covered loans held-in-portfolio	\$	\$	\$ 521,066	\$	\$ 15,2	275	\$5	36,341
1	•		. ,		)			,

# For the six months ended June 30, 2017

			Pop	oular U.S.								
(In thousands)	Con	nmercial	Co	nstruction	M	ortgage	Ι	legacy	Co	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit losses:												
Beginning balance	\$	12,968	\$	8,172	\$	4,614	\$	1,343	\$	15,220	\$	42,317
Provision (reversal of provision)		14,245		(1,644)		(134)		(1,136)		7,040		18,371
Charge-offs		(221)				(951)		(583)		(9,519)		(11,274)
Recoveries		1,327				593		1,369		2,068		5,357
Ending balance	\$	28,319	\$	6,528	\$	4,122	\$	993	\$	14,809	\$	54,771
Specific ALLL	\$		\$		\$	2,194	\$		\$	694	\$	2,888
General ALLL	\$	28,319	\$	6,528	\$	1,928	\$	993	\$	14,115	\$	51,883
Loans held-in-portfolio:												
Impaired loans	\$		\$		\$	8,896	\$		\$	3,229	\$	12,125
Loans held-in-portfolio excluding												
impaired loans	3,	891,273		687,485	7	25,617		39,067		486,039	5	5,829,481
Total loans held-in-portfolio	\$3,	891,273	\$	687,485	\$7	34,513	\$	39,067	\$	489,268	\$5	5,841,606

			Fo	r the six r		ths ended . opular, Inc.		e 30, 20	17					
(In thousands)	Co	mmercial	Cor	struction	Ν	Iortgage	L	egacy	L	easing	С	onsumer		Total
Allowance for credit														
losses:														
Beginning balance	\$	202,654	\$	9,525	\$	178,093	\$	1,343	\$	7,662	\$	141,374	\$	540,651
Provision (reversal of														
provision)		13,131		(4,038)		39,435		(1,136)		2,592		43,193		93,177
Charge-offs		(32,867)		(3,655)		(39,264)		(583)		(3,297)		(59,443)		(139,109)
Recoveries		19,590		6,169		4,008		1,369		1,046		13,113		45,295
Ending balance	\$	202,508	\$	8,001	\$	182,272	\$	993	\$	8,003	\$	138,237	\$	540,014
Specific ALLL	\$	41,982	\$		\$	50,148	\$		\$	487	\$	22,693	\$	115,310
General ALLL	\$	160,526	\$	8,001	\$	132,124	\$	993	\$	7,516	\$	115,544	\$	424,704
Loans														
held-in-portfolio:														
Impaired loans	\$	333,936	\$		\$	514,140	\$		\$	1,668	\$	107,027	\$	956,771
Loans														
held-in-portfolio														
excluding impaired														
loans	10	0,713,423	,	784,389	6	5,559,722	-	39,067		741,935	3	3,659,305	2	2,497,841
Total loans														
held-in-portfolio	\$1	1,047,359	\$ ´	784,389	\$7	7,073,862	\$	39,067	\$7	743,603	\$3	3,766,332	\$2	3,454,612

### Impaired loans

The following tables present loans individually evaluated for impairment at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

				e 30, 2018 erto Rico				
	Impai	red Loans	With an	Impaire	d Loans			
	_	Allowance		With No A	Allowance	Impa	aired Loans - '	Fotal
		Unpaid			Unpaid		Unpaid	
	Recorded	principal	Related	Recorded	principal	Recorded	principal	Related
(In thousands)	investment	balance	allowance	investment	balance	investment	balance	allowance
Commercial								
multi-family	\$ 698	\$ 698	\$ 5	\$	\$	\$ 698	\$ 698	\$ 5
Commercial real								
estate non-owner								
occupied	93,221	93,998	21,784	38,684	53,175	131,905	147,173	21,784
Commercial real								
estate owner								
occupied	130,312	178,448	7,253	21,064	28,347	151,376	206,795	7,253
	68,643	77,399	17,584	6,825	9,462	75,468	86,861	17,584

Commercial and								
industrial								
Construction				2,559	2,559	2,559	2,559	
Mortgage	447,479	507,294	45,039	60,101	78,901	507,580	586,195	45,039
Leasing	1,130	1,130	362			1,130	1,130	362
Consumer:								
Credit cards	33,321	33,321	5,363			33,321	33,321	5,363
Personal	70,591	70,591	17,847			70,591	70,591	17,847
Auto	1,035	1,035	200			1,035	1,035	200
Other	975	975	143			975	975	143
Total Puerto Rico	\$847,405	\$964,889	\$115,580	\$129,233	\$172,444	\$976,638	\$1,137,333	\$115,580

June 30, 2018 Popular U.S.										
	Impair	ed Loans	With an	Impaired Loans						
	_			With						
		Allowance		Allow	ance	Impaiı	ed Loans -	- Total		
		Unpaid			Unpaid		Unpaid			
	Recorded	principal	Related	Recorded	principal	Recorded	principal	Related		
(In thousands)	investment	balance	allowance	investment	balance	investment	balance	allowance		
Construction	\$	\$	\$	\$17,901	\$ 18,128	\$17,901	\$ 18,128	\$		
Mortgage	7,520	8,264	2,476	2,208	2,404	9,728	10,668	2,476		
Consumer:										
HELOCs	4,670	4,685	1,043	1,122	1,147	5,792	\$ 5,832	\$ 1,043		
Personal	550	550	240	221	221	771	\$ 771	\$ 240		
Total Popular U.S.	\$12,740	\$ 13,499	\$ 3,759	\$21,452	\$ 21,900	\$34,192	\$ 35,399	\$ 3,759		

	Luce of the	ad Leone	Р	nne 30, 2018 Popular, Inc.	d L a ana					
	mpan	ed Loans Allowance	With an	Impaire With No A		Imno	Impaired Loans - Total			
		Unpaid		WILLINO F	Unpaid	Impa	Unpaid	otal		
	Recorded	principal	Related	Recorded	principal	Recorded	principal	Related		
(In thousands)	investment	balance	allowance		balance	investment	balance	allowance		
Commercial	mvestment	balance	anowanee	mvestment	balance	mvestment	balance	anowanee		
multi-family	\$ 698	\$ 698	\$ 5	\$	\$	\$ 698	\$ 698	\$ 5		
Commercial real	φ 070	φ 070	ψ υ	Ψ	Ψ	φ 070	ф 070	Ψυ		
estate										
non-owner										
occupied	93,221	93,998	21,784	38,684	53,175	131,905	147,173	21,784		
Commercial real	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,		
estate owner										
occupied	130,312	178,448	7,253	21,064	28,347	151,376	206,795	7,253		
Commercial and										
industrial	68,643	77,399	17,584	6,825	9,462	75,468	86,861	17,584		
Construction				20,460	20,687	20,460	20,687			
Mortgage	454,999	515,558	47,515	62,309	81,305	517,308	596,863	47,515		
Leasing	1,130	1,130	362			1,130	1,130	362		
Consumer:										
Credit Cards	33,321	33,321	5,363			33,321	33,321	5,363		
HELOCs	4,670	4,685	1,043	1,122	1,147	5,792	5,832	1,043		
Personal	71,141	71,141	18,087	221	221	71,362	71,362	18,087		
Auto	1,035	1,035	200			1,035	1,035	200		
Other	975	975	143			975	975	143		

Total Popular,

Inc.

		December 31, 2017 Puerto Rico														
		Impair	ed Lo	oans	Wit	h an	Ir	npaired	d Loa	ans						
		-	Allov	wance			Wit	h No A	Allow	ance		Impa	irec	l Loans -	Tot	tal
			Un	paid					Un	paid		-	τ	Unpaid		
	Reco	orded	prin	cipal	R	lelated	Reco	orded	prir	ncipal	Rec	orded	p	rincipal		Related
(In thousands)	inves	stment	bala	ance	all	owance	inves	tment	bal	ance	inve	stment	t	balance	al	llowance
Commercial																
multi-family	\$	206	\$	206	\$	32	\$		\$		\$	206	\$	206	\$	32
Commercial real																
estate non-owner																
occupied	10	1,485	10	2,262		23,744	11	,454	2	27,522	11	2,939		129,784		23,744
Commercial real																
estate owner																
occupied	12	7,634	15	3,495		10,221	24	1,634	5	7,219	15	52,268		210,714		10,221
Commercial and																
industrial	4	3,493	4	6,918		2,985	14	1,549	2	3,977	4	58,042		70,895		2,985

**\$**860,145 **\$**978,388 **\$**119,339 **\$**150,685 **\$**194,344 **\$**1,010,830 **\$**1,172,732 **\$**119,339

Mortgage	450,226	504,006	46,354	58,807	75,228	509,033	579,234	46,354
Leasing	1,456	1,456	475			1,456	1,456	475
Consumer:								
Credit cards	33,676	33,676	5,569			33,676	33,676	5,569
Personal	62,488	62,488	15,690			62,488	62,488	15,690
Auto	2,007	2,007	425			2,007	2,007	425
Other	1,009	1,009	165			1,009	1,009	165

Total Puerto Rico \$823,680 \$907,523 \$105,660 \$109,444 \$183,946 \$933,124 \$1,091,469 \$105,660

December 31, 2017											
	Popular U.S.										
	Impaired Loans										
	Impaire	ed Loans	With an	With	n No						
		Allowance		Allow	vance	Impaiı	red Loans -	· Total			
		Unpaid			Unpaid		Unpaid				
	Recorded	principal	Related	Recorded	principal	Recorded	principal	Related			
(In thousands)	investment	balance	allowance	investment	balance	investment	balance	allowance			
Mortgage	\$ 6,774	\$ 8,439	\$ 2,478	\$2,468	\$ 3,397	\$ 9,242	\$ 11,836	\$ 2,478			
Consumer:											
HELOCs	3,530	3,542	722	761	780	4,291	4,322	722			
Personal	542	542	231	224	224	766	766	231			
Total Popular U.S.	\$10,846	\$ 12,523	\$ 3,431	\$3,453	\$ 4,401	\$ 14,299	\$ 16,924	\$ 3,431			

	Impair	ed Loans Allowance Unpaid	Decem Pop With an	d Loans Allowance Unpaid	Impa	aired Loans - T Unpaid	Γotal	
	Recorded	principal	Related	Recorded	principal	Recorded	principal	Related
(In thousands)	investment	balance		investment	balance	investment	balance	allowance
Commercial	mvestment	Datalice	anowance	mvestment	Dalance	mvestment	Dalalice	anowance
multi-family	\$ 206	\$ 206	\$ 32	\$	\$	\$ 206	\$ 206	\$ 32
Commercial real	\$ 200	φ 200	φ <u>3</u> 2	φ	φ	φ 200	φ 200	$\phi$ $JZ$
estate non-owner								
occupied	101,485	102,262	23,744	11,454	27,522	112,939	129,784	23,744
Commercial real	101,405	102,202	23,744	11,757	21,322	112,757	129,704	23,744
estate owner								
occupied	127,634	153,495	10,221	24,634	57,219	152,268	210,714	10,221
Commercial and	127,034	155,75	10,221	24,034	57,217	152,200	210,714	10,221
industrial	43,493	46,918	2,985	14,549	23,977	58,042	70,895	2,985
Mortgage	457,000	512,445	48,832	61,275	78,625	518,275	591,070	48,832
Leasing	1,456	1,456	475	01,275	10,025	1,456	1,456	475
Consumer:	1,150	1,100	175			1,150	1,150	175
Credit Cards	33,676	33,676	5,569			33,676	33,676	5,569
HELOCs	3,530	3,542	722	761	780	4,291	4,322	722
Personal	63,030	63,030	15,921	224	224	63,254	63,254	15,921
Auto	2,007	2,007	425			2,007	2,007	425
Other	1,009	1,009	165			1,009	1,009	165
	1,000	1,000	100			1,000	1,007	100
Total Popular, Inc.	\$834,526	\$920,046	\$ 109,091	\$112,897	\$188,347	\$947,423	\$ 1,108,393	\$ 109,091

The following tables present the average recorded investment and interest income recognized on impaired loans for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

For the formation of th	he quarter en	ded June 30	, 2018			
	Puerto	o Rico	Popular U.S.		Popula	ar, Inc.
	Average	Interest	Average	Interest	Average	Interest
	recorded	income	recorded	income	recorded	income
(In thousands)	investment	recognized	investment	recognized	investment	recognized
Commercial multi-family	\$ 414	\$	\$	\$	\$ 414	\$
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	132,842	1,681			132,842	1,681
Commercial real estate owner occupied	153,007	1,596			153,007	1,596
Commercial and industrial	69,493	702			69,493	702
Construction	3,426		8,951		12,377	
Mortgage	509,215	3,789	9,401	43	518,616	3,832
Leasing	1,246				1,246	
Consumer:						
Credit cards	33,293				33,293	
Helocs			5,436		5,436	
Personal	65,796	115	773		66,569	115
Auto	1,399				1,399	

Other	1,338				1,338	
Total Popular, Inc.	\$971,469	\$ 7,883	\$24,561	\$ 43	\$ 996,030	\$ 7,926

For t	he quarter en	ided J	June 30,	2017				
	Puerto	o Rice	0	Popula	ır U.S.	Popula	ar, Inc.	
	Average	Int	terest	Average	Interest	Average	Ir	nterest
	recorded	ine	come	recorded	income	recorded	ir	ncome
(In thousands)	investment	reco	gnized	investment	recognized	investment	rec	ognized
Commercial multi-family	\$ 78	\$	1	\$	\$	\$ 78	\$	1
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	117,744		1,341			117,744		1,341
Commercial real estate owner occupied	160,001		1,534			160,001		1,534
Commercial and industrial	63,558		502			63,558		502
Mortgage	503,446		4,814	8,909	22	512,355		4,836
Leasing	1,736					1,736		
Consumer:								
Credit cards	36,812					36,812		
Helocs				2,570		2,570		
Personal	65,394			435		65,829		
Auto	2,075					2,075		
Other	736					736		
Total Popular, Inc.	\$951,580	\$	8,192	\$11,914	\$ 22	\$963,494	\$	8,214

For the six months ended June 30, 2018								
	Puerto	o Rico	Popula	r U.S.	Popula	ar, Inc.		
	Average	Interest	Average	Interest	Average	Interest		
	recorded	income	recorded	income	recorded	income		
(In thousands)	investment	recognized	investment	recognized	investment	recognized		
Commercial multi-family	\$ 344	\$	\$	\$	\$ 344	\$		
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	126,208	3,104			126,208	3,104		
Commercial real estate owner occupied	152,761	3,195			152,761	3,195		
Commercial and industrial	65,676	1,397			65,676	1,397		
Construction	2,284	25	5,967		8,251	25		
Mortgage	509,154	10,229	9,348	87	518,502	10,316		
Leasing	1,316				1,316			
Consumer:								
Credit cards	33,421				33,421			
HELOCs			5,054		5,054			
Personal	64,693	254	770		65,463	254		
Auto	1,602				1,602			
Other	1,228				1,228			
Total Popular, Inc.	\$ 958,687	\$ 18,204	\$21,139	\$ 87	\$979,826	\$ 18,291		

For the six months ended June 30, 2017

	Puerto	o Rico	Popula	r U.S.	Popula	ar, Inc.	
	Average	Interest	Average	Interest	Average	Interest	
	recorded	income	recorded	income	recorded	income	
(In thousands)	investment	recognized	investment	recognized	investment	recognized	
Commercial multi-family	\$ 79	\$ 3	\$	\$	\$ 79	\$ 3	
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	118,514	2,697			118,514	2,697	
Commercial real estate owner occupied	161,199	3,198			161,199	3,198	
Commercial and industrial	60,602	1,144			60,602	1,144	
Mortgage	501,460	8,184	8,898	66	510,358	8,250	
Leasing	1,763				1,763		
Consumer:							
Credit cards	37,029				37,029		
HELOCs			2,620		2,620		
Personal	65,610		329		65,939		
Auto	2,089				2,089		
Other	821				821		
Total Popular, Inc.	\$949,166	\$ 15,226	\$11,847	\$ 66	\$961,013	\$ 15,292	

#### Modifications

Troubled debt restructurings ( TDRs ) amounted to \$1.4 billion at June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 - \$1.3 billion). The amount of outstanding commitments to lend additional funds to debtors owing receivables whose terms have been modified in TDRs amounted to \$17 million related to the commercial loan portfolio at June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 - \$8 million).

At June 30, 2018, the mortgage loan TDRs include \$474 million guaranteed by U.S. sponsored entities at BPPR, compared to \$449 million at December 31, 2017.

A modification of a loan constitutes a TDR when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulty and the modification constitutes a concession. For a summary of the accounting policy related to TDRs, refer to the Summary of Significant Accounting Policies included in Note 3 to the 2017 Form 10-K.

The following table presents the non-covered and covered loans classified as TDRs according to their accruing status and the related allowance at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Popular, Inc.									
	June 30, 2018					December 31, 2017			
		Non-		Related		Non-		Related	
(In thousands)	Accruing	Accruing	Total	Allowance	Accruing	Accruing	Total	Allowance	
Non-covered loan	S								
held-in-portfolio:									
Commercial	\$ 225,599	\$104,440	\$ 330,039	\$ 45,277	\$ 161,220	\$ 59,626	\$ 220,846	\$ 32,472	
Construction		2,559	2,559						
Mortgage	825,372	141,753	967,125	47,515	803,278	126,798	930,076	48,832	
Leases	764	366	1,130	362	863	393	1,256	475	
Consumer	95,308	13,768	109,076	23,989	93,916	12,233	106,149	22,802	
Non-covered									
loans held-in-portfolio	1,147,043	\$ 262,886	\$ 1,409,929	\$117,143	\$ 1,059,277	\$ 199,050	\$ 1,258,327	\$ 104,581	
neta-m-portiono	1,147,043	\$ 202,880	\$ 1,409,929	φ117,1 <del>4</del> 3	\$1,039,277	\$199,030	\$ 1,230,327	\$104,361	
Covered loans held-in-portfolio:									
Mortgage	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,658	\$ 3,227	\$ 5,885	\$	
Covered loans									
held-in-portfolio	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 2,658	\$ 3,227	\$ 5,885	\$	

The following tables present the loan count by type of modification for those loans modified in a TDR during the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017. Loans modified as TDRs for the U.S. operations are considered insignificant to the Corporation.

		]	Popular, Inc								
	For the quarter ended June 30, 2018				For the six months ended June 30, 2018						
	Combination of				Combination of						
			reduction			reduction					
			in			in					
		int	erest rate ar	nd		interest rate and					
		extension		Reduction	n	extension					
	Reduction in		of		in		of				
	interest Ext	ension of	maturity		interest	Extension of	maturity				
	rate mat	urity date	date	Other	rate	maturity date	date	Other			
Commercial multi-family		1				1					
Commercial real estate											
non-owner occupied		6			2	11					
Commercial real estate own	ner										
occupied	3	23			3	42					
Commercial and industrial	1	31			4	50					
Construction					1						
Mortgage	26	6	67	22	45	10	103	45			
Leasing			1				1				
Consumer:											
Credit cards	180		3	160	311		3	310			

HELOCs		7	3			12	7	
Personal	468	1			628	3		
Auto		2	1			2	2	
Other	13				20		1	
Total	691	77	75	182	1,014	131	117	355

	Рори	ılar, Inc.							
	For the quarter ended June 30, For			the six months ended					
	2017				June 30, 2017				
		Com	bination	of	Combination of				
		re	duction			reduction			
			in			in			
		inter	est rate a	nd		interest rate and			
		ez	xtension	R	eduction	on extension			
	Reduction in		of		in		of		
	interest tre	nsion of n	naturity		interest tension of matur				
	ratematu	rity date	date	Other	ratemat	turity date	date	Other	
Commercial real estate non-owner occupie	d 4				4	1			
Commercial real estate owner occupied	1	8			3	9			
Commercial and industrial		15			2	21			
Mortgage	18	15	114	32	32	21	218	100	
Leasing		1	2			1	5		
Consumer:									
Credit cards	159			152	285		1	310	
HELOCs		1	1			1	1		
Personal	250				512	4		1	
Auto		3	1	1		4	2	1	
Other	8	1		1	16	1		1	
Total	440	44	118	186	854	63	227	413	

The following tables present by class, quantitative information related to loans modified as TDRs during the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

Popular, Inc.							
For the quarter ended June 30, 2018							
	F	Pre-modification	n Inc	Increase (decrease) in the			
		outstanding l	Post-modifical <b>tio</b>	mance for loan losses as			
		recorded ou	itstanding record	led a result of			
(Dollars in thousands)	Loan count	investment	investment	modification			
Commercial multi-family	1	\$ 567	\$ 567	\$ 43			
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	6	4,460	4,464	(46)			
Commercial real estate owner occupied	26	15,096	14,639	845			
Commercial and industrial	32	36,153	35,971	13,934			
Mortgage	121	15,325	14,016	777			
Leasing	1	23	23	7			
Consumer:							
Credit cards	343	3,478	3,503	398			
HELOCs	10	860	817	107			
Personal	469	7,253	7,251	1,720			
Auto	3	60	59	10			
Other	13	46	46	5			
Total	1,025	\$ 83,321	\$ 81,356	\$ 17,800			

## Popular, Inc. For the quarter ended June 30, 2017

	Increase (decrease) in the									
	Pre-modification Post-modification and the losses a									
	outstanding recordesdanding recorded a result of									
(Dollars in thousands)	Loan count	inve	stment	in	vestment	]	modification			
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	4	\$	1,928	\$	1,762	\$	156			
Commercial real estate owner occupied	9		1,546		1,535		87			
Commercial and industrial	15		509		535		49			
Mortgage	179		20,017		18,819		1,226			
Leasing	3		122		120		34			
Consumer:										
Credit cards	311		2,502		2,757		332			
HELOCs	2		486		483		13			
Personal	250		4,436		4,443		998			
Auto	5		1,965		1,920		348			
Other	10		1,891		1,891		55			
Total	788	\$	35,402	\$	34,265	\$	3,298			

#### Popular, Inc. For the six months ended June 30, 2018

/ 1

Increase (decrease) in the

	Increase (decrease) in the								
				allowance for					
	I	Pre-modification	Post-modification	n loan losses as					
	out	tstanding record	#dtanding record	ed a result of					
(Dollars in thousands)	investment	investment	modification						
Commercial multi-family	1	\$ 567	\$ 567	\$ 43					
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	13	27,446	27,387	6,754					
Commercial real estate owner occupied	45	20,070	18,908	983					
Commercial and industrial	54	47,222	46,494	13,824					
Construction	1	4,210	4,293	474					
Mortgage	203	25,598	22,935	1,234					
Leasing	1	23	23	7					
Consumer:									
Credit cards	624	6,404	6,804	852					
HELOCs	19	1,725	1,673	374					
Personal	631	10,325	10,321	2,730					
Auto	4	194	191	33					
Other	21	203	201	31					
Total	1,617	\$ 143,987	\$ 139,797	\$ 27,339					

#### Popular, Inc. For the six months ended June 30, 2017

	Pre-modificationPost-modificationwance for loan losses									
	outstanding recorded a result of									
(Dollars in thousands)	Loan count	investment	investment	modification						
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	5	\$ 2,069	\$ 1,901	\$ 145						
Commercial real estate owner occupied	12	2,703	2,682	143						
Commercial and industrial	23	828	2,923	468						
Mortgage	371	41,085	38,332	2,240						
Leasing	6	236	235	66						
Consumer:										
Credit cards	596	4,904	5,400	644						
HELOCs	2	486	483	13						
Personal	517	9,034	9,038	2,031						
Auto	7	2,001	1,957	354						
Other	18	1,956	1,956	64						
Total	1,557	\$ 65,302	\$ 64,907	\$ 6,168						

The following tables present by class, TDRs that were subject to payment default and that had been modified as a TDR during the twelve months preceding the default date. Payment default is defined as a restructured loan becoming 90 days past due after being modified, foreclosed or charged-off, whichever occurs first. The recorded investment at June 30, 2018 is inclusive of all partial paydowns and charge-offs since the modification date. Loans modified as a TDR that were fully paid down, charged-off or foreclosed upon by period end are not reported.

	Popular, Inc.								
	Defaulted durir	ng the quartDefan	udeedd during	g the six months e					
	June 30, 2018 June 30, 2018								
		Recorded		Recorded					
		investment		investment as					
		as of		of					
	Loan	first default	Loan	first default					
(Dollars in thousands)	count	date	count	date					
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	1	\$ 17	1	\$ 17					
Commercial real estate owner occupied	1	50	3	136					
Commercial and industrial	1	4	6	76					
Mortgage	15	1,668	32	4,240					
Consumer:									
Credit cards	102	1,073	125	2,155					
Personal	38	578	55	1,438					
Auto	1	22	1	22					
Other	2	8	2	8					
Total	161	\$ 3,420	225	\$ 8,092					

Popular, Inc.

	Defaulted during the quartDefaulted during the six months e								
	June	June 30, 2017 J							
		Recorded		Recorded					
		investment		investment as					
		as of		of					
	Loan	first default	Loan	first default					
(Dollars in thousands)	count	date	count	date					
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	1	\$ 195	2	\$ 457	7				
Commercial real estate owner occupied	2	1,483	3	1,749	9				
Commercial and industrial	1	21	3	565	5				
Mortgage	30	2,542	62	5,896	6				
Consumer:									
Credit cards	27	349	46	648	8				
HELOCs	1	97	2	140	0				
Personal	55	1,095	82	2,070	0				
Auto	1	19	3	54	4				
Other	1	9	1	ç	9				
Total	119	\$ 5,810	204	\$ 11,588	8				

Commercial, consumer and mortgage loans modified in a TDR are closely monitored for delinquency as an early indicator of possible future default. If loans modified in a TDR subsequently default, the Corporation evaluates the loan for possible further impairment. The allowance for loan losses may be increased or partial charge-offs may be taken to further write-down the carrying value of the loan.

### Credit Quality

The following table presents the outstanding balance, net of unearned income, of loans held-in-portfolio based on the Corporation s assignment of obligor risk ratings as defined at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

June 30, 2018								
		Special						
(In thousands)	Watch	Mention	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Sub-total	Pass/Unrated	Total
Puerto Rico								
Commercial								
multi-family	\$ 1,047	\$ 3,851	\$ 3,835	\$	\$	\$ 8,733	\$ 138,732	\$ 147,465
Commercial								
real estate								
non-owner								
occupied	445,886	289,659	347,391			1,082,936	1,230,536	2,313,472
Commercial								
real estate								
owner								
occupied	291,656	123,521	410,384	2,376		827,937	907,248	1,735,185
Commercial								
and industrial	614,880	110,201	209,893	375	92	935,441	1,916,035	2,851,476
Total								
Commercial	1,353,469	527,232	971,503	2,751	92	2,855,047	4,192,551	7,047,598
Construction		889	3,896			4,785	92,390	97,175
Mortgage	4,104	2,481	198,249			204,834	6,438,292	6,643,126
Leasing			3,662		34	3,696	868,402	872,098
Consumer:								
Credit cards			29,024			29,024	1,050,510	1,079,534
HELOCs			349			349	5,274	5,623
Personal	480	444	20,846			21,770	1,217,365	1,239,135
Auto			12,755		100	12,855	902,208	915,063
Other	92		15,081		235	15,408	132,357	147,765
Total								
Consumer	572	444	78,055		335	79,406	3,307,714	3,387,120
Total Puerto	*	* *** * * * *		* *			* • • • • • • •	*
Rico	\$ 1,358,145	\$531,046	\$ 1,255,365	\$2,751	\$ 461	\$3,147,768	\$ 14,899,349	\$18,047,117
Popular U.S.								
Commercial	<b>•</b> • • • • • • • •	<b>•</b> • • • • • •		<i><b>•</b></i>	<b>.</b>		<b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<b>* 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2</b>
multi-family	\$ 41,569	\$ 6,260	\$ 6,749	\$	\$	\$ 54,578	\$ 1,265,820	\$ 1,320,398
Commercial								
real estate								
non-owner	<b>-</b> 1 10-	0.115					1	
occupied	71,105	9,113	38,540			118,758	1,757,536	1,876,294
	37,527	7,691	8,459			53,677	231,005	284,682

		L. L.	, 0					
Commercial								
real estate								
owner								
occupied								
Commercial								
and industrial	4,041	101	100,741			104,883	956,138	1,061,021
und moustifui	1,011	101	100,711			101,005	<i>y</i> 50,150	1,001,021
Total								
Commercial	154,242	23,165	154,489			331,896	4,210,499	4,542,395
Construction	67,845	15,180	63,106			146,131	656,017	802,148
Mortgage	07,045	15,100	11,398			11,398	722,187	733,585
Legacy	600	368	2,737			3,705	25,545	29,250
Consumer:	000	500	2,737			5,705	25,545	29,230
Credit cards							69	69
HELOCs			1 7 1 2		11 657	15 000	141,893	
			4,243		11,657	15,900		157,793
Personal			1,409		909	2,318	293,630	295,948
Other			1			1	210	211
TT ( 1								
Total			5 ( 5 )		10 544	10.010	425.002	454.001
Consumer			5,653		12,566	18,219	435,802	454,021
Total Popular	<b>•</b> • • • • • • • •	<b>•</b> • • • • • • •	<b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<b>.</b>		<b>• • • • • • •</b>		<b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
U.S.	\$ 222,687	\$ 38,713	\$ 237,383	\$	\$12,566	\$ 511,349	\$ 6,050,050	\$ 6,561,399
Popular, Inc.								
Commercial								
multi-family	\$ 42,616	\$ 10,111	\$ 10,584	\$	\$	\$ 63,311	\$ 1,404,552	\$ 1,467,863
Commercial								
real estate								
non-owner								
occupied	516,991	298,772	385,931			1,201,694	2,988,072	4,189,766
Commercial								
real estate								
owner								
occupied	329,183	131,212	418,843	2,376		881,614	1,138,253	2,019,867
Commercial								
and industrial	618,921	110,302	310,634	375	92	1,040,324	2,872,173	3,912,497
Total								
Commercial	1,507,711	550,397	1,125,992	2,751	92	3,186,943	8,403,050	11,589,993
Construction	67,845	16,069	67,002			150,916	748,407	899,323
Mortgage	4,104	2,481	209,647			216,232	7,160,479	7,376,711
Legacy	600	368	2,737			3,705	25,545	29,250
Leasing			3,662		34	3,696	868,402	872,098
Consumer:								
Credit cards			29,024			29,024	1,050,579	1,079,603
HELOCs			4,592		11,657	16,249	147,167	163,416
Personal	480	444	22,255		909	24,088	1,510,995	1,535,083
Auto			12,755		100	12,855	902,208	915,063
Other	92		15,082		235	15,409	132,567	147,976
Juiti			15,002		233	10,107	102,007	117,270

Total Consumer	572	444	83,708		12,901	97,625	3,743,516	3,841,141
Total Popular, Inc.	\$ 1,580,832	\$ 569,759	\$ 1,492,748	\$ 2,751	\$ 13,027	\$ 3,659,117	\$ 20,949,399	\$24,608,516

The following table presents the weighted average obligor risk rating at June 30, 2018 for those classifications that consider a range of rating scales.

Weighted average obligor risk rating Puerto Rico:	(Scales 11 and 12) Substandard	(Scales 1 through 8) Pass
Commercial multi-family	11.21	5.76
Commercial real estate non-owner		
occupied	11.11	6.92
Commercial real estate owner occupied	11.21	7.19
Commercial and industrial	11.24	7.06
Total Commercial	11.18	7.02
Construction	11.66	7.83

Popular U.S. :	Substandard	Pass
Commercial multi-family	11.00	7.29
Commercial real estate non-owner		
occupied	11.01	6.71
Commercial real estate owner occupied	11.17	7.42
Commercial and industrial	11.84	6.45
Total Commercial	11.56	6.86
Construction	11.28	7.78
Legacy	11.15	7.94

		a	Dece	mber 31, 2	2017			
(In thousands)	Watch	Special Mention	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Sub-total	Pass/Unrated	Total
Puerto Rico <sup>[1]</sup> Commercial								
multi-family	\$ 1,38	7 \$ 1,708	\$ 6,831	\$	\$	\$ 9,926	\$ 136,473	\$ 146,399
Commercial real estate								
non-owner								
occupied	327,81	1 335,011	307,579			970,401	1,434,158	2,404,559
Commercial								
real estate								
owner occupied	243,96	6 215,652	354,990	2,124		816,732	1,006,882	1,823,614
Commercial	2+3,70	0 215,052	554,770	2,124		010,752	1,000,002	1,023,014
and industrial	453,54	6 108,554	241,695	471	126	804,392	2,086,935	2,891,327
Total	1.00(71	0 ((0.005	011 005	0.505	100	0 (01 451	4 664 440	7 2 ( 5 0 0 0
Commercial Construction	1,026,71 11		911,095 1,545	2,595	126	2,601,451 5,777	4,664,448 89,592	7,265,899 95,369
Mortgage	2,74					161,386	6,415,393	6,576,779
Leasing	2,71	0 5,501	1,926		1,048	2,974	807,016	809,990
Consumer:			,		,	,	,	,
Credit cards			18,227			18,227	1,074,994	1,093,221
HELOCs			257			257	5,830	6,087
Personal	42	9 659			•	21,878	1,200,434	1,222,312
Auto			5,446		20	5,466	845,347	850,813
Other			16,324		440	16,764	140,824	157,588
Total								
Consumer	42	9 659	61,044		460	62,592	3,267,429	3,330,021
Total Puerto	<b>.</b>		<b>.</b>	<b>* * *</b> * * *	<b>•</b> • • • • • •	<b>* •</b> • • • • • • • •		
Rico	\$ 1,029,99	7 \$669,270	\$1,130,684	\$2,595	\$ 1,634	\$2,834,180	\$15,243,878	\$18,078,058
Popular U.S.								
Commercial								
multi-family	\$ 11,80	8 \$ 6,345	\$ 7,936	\$	\$	\$ 26,089	\$ 1,184,604	\$ 1,210,693
Commercial								
real estate								
non-owner	16.50	2 16 5 6 1	07.170			100.000	1 500 040	1 (00 011
occupied Commercial	46,52	3 16,561	37,178			100,262	1,588,049	1,688,311
real estate								
owner								
occupied	28,18	3 30,893	8,590			67,666	251,309	318,975
Commercial								
and industrial	4,01	9 603	123,935			128,557	876,426	1,004,983
	90,53	3 54,402	177,639			322,574	3,900,388	1 222 062
	90,33	5 54,402	177,039			322,374	5,900,388	4,222,962

Total								
Commercial								
Construction	36,858	8,294	54,276			99,428	685,232	784,660
Mortgage			14,852			14,852	678,776	693,628
Legacy	688	426	3,302			4,416	28,564	32,980
Consumer:								
Credit cards			11			11	89	100
HELOCs			6,084		8,914	14,998	167,087	182,085
Personal			2,069		704	2,773	295,229	298,002
Other							319	319
Total								
Consumer			8,164		9,618	17,782	462,724	480,506
Total Popular								
U.S.	\$ 128,079	\$ 63,122	\$ 258,233	\$	\$ 9,618	\$ 459,052	\$ 5,755,684	\$ 6,214,736
Popular, Inc.								
Commercial								
multi-family	\$ 13,195	\$ 8,053	\$ 14,767	\$	\$	\$ 36,015	\$ 1,321,077	\$ 1,357,092
Commercial	φ 15,175	φ 0,055	φ 11,707	Ψ	Ψ	φ 50,015	φ 1,521,077	φ 1,557,672
real estate								
non-owner								
occupied	374,334	351,572	344,757			1,070,663	3,022,207	4,092,870
Commercial	,		,			_,,	-,,	.,
real estate								
owner								
occupied	272,149	246,545	363,580	2,124		884,398	1,258,191	2,142,589
Commercial								
and industrial	457,565	109,157	365,630	471	126	932,949	2,963,361	3,896,310
Total								
Commercial	1,117,243	715,327	1,088,734	2,595	126	2,924,025	8,564,836	11,488,861
Construction	36,968	12,416	55,821	2,375	120	105,205	774,824	880,029
Mortgage	2,748	3,564	169,926			176,238	7,094,169	7,270,407
Legacy	688	426	3,302			4,416	28,564	32,980
Leasing	000	420	1,926		1,048	2,974	807,016	809,990
Consumer:			1,720		1,010	2,774	007,010	009,990
Credit cards			18,238			18,238	1,075,083	1,093,321
HELOCs			6,341		8,914	15,255	172,917	188,172
Personal	429	659	22,859		704	24,651	1,495,663	1,520,314
Auto	127	007	5,446		20	5,466	845,347	850,813
Other			16,324		440	16,764	141,143	157,907
other			10,521		110	10,701	111,113	157,907
Total								
Consumer	429	659	69,208		10,078	80,374	3,730,153	3,810,527
Total Popular,								
Inc.	\$ 1,158,076	\$732,392	\$1,388,917	\$ 2,595	\$11,252	\$3,293,232	\$20,999,562	\$24,292,794

The following table presents the weighted average obligor risk rating at December 31, 2017 for those classifications that consider a range of rating scales.

Weighted average obligor risk rating Puerto Rico: <sup>[1]</sup>	(Scales 11 and 12) Substandard	(Scales 1 through 8) Pass
Commercial multi-family	11.16	5.89
Commercial real estate non-owner		
occupied	11.06	6.99
Commercial real estate owner occupied	11.28	7.14
Commercial and industrial	11.16	7.11
Total Commercial	11.17	7.06
Construction	11.00	7.76
		D
Popular U.S.:	Substandard	Pass
Commercial multi-family	11.00	7.28
Commercial real estate non-owner	11.01	• • • •
occupied	11.04	6.74
Commercial real estate owner occupied	11.10	7.14
Commercial and industrial	11.82	6.17
Total Commercial	11.59	6.80
Construction	11.00	7.70

[1] Excludes covered loans acquired in the Westernbank FDIC-assisted transaction.

Legacy

### 48

11.11

7.93

#### Note 9 FDIC loss-share asset and true-up payment obligation

In connection with the Westernbank FDIC-assisted transaction, BPPR entered into loss-share arrangements with the FDIC with respect to the covered loans and other real estate owned. Pursuant to the terms of the loss-share arrangements, the FDIC s obligation to reimburse BPPR for losses with respect to covered assets began with the first dollar of loss incurred. The FDIC reimbursed BPPR for 80% of losses with respect to covered assets, and BPPR reimbursed the FDIC for 80% of recoveries with respect to losses for which the FDIC paid reimbursement under loss-share arrangements. The loss-share component of the arrangements applicable to commercial (including construction) and consumer loans expired during the quarter ended June 30, 2015, but the arrangement provided for reimbursement of recoveries to the FDIC to continue through the quarter ending June 30, 2018, and for the single family mortgage loss-share component of such agreement to expire in the quarter ended June 30, 2020.

As of March 31, 2018, the Corporation had an FDIC loss share asset of \$45.6 million, net of amounts owed to the FDIC of \$1.1 million, related to the covered assets. As part of the loss-share agreements, BPPR had agreed to make a true-up payment to the FDIC 45 days following the last day (such day, the true-up measurement date ) of the final shared-loss month, or upon the final disposition of all covered assets under the loss-share agreements, in the event losses on the loss-share agreements fail to reach expected levels. The estimated fair value of such true-up payment obligation at March 31, 2018 was approximately \$171 (December 31, 2017 \$165 million) million and was included as a contingent consideration within the caption of other liabilities in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

On May 22, 2018, the Corporation entered into a Termination Agreement (the Termination Agreement ) with the FDIC to terminate all loss-share arrangements in connection with the Westernbank FDIC-assisted transaction. Under the terms of the Termination Agreement, Banco Popular made a payment of approximately \$23.7 million (the

Termination Payment ) to the FDIC as consideration for the termination of the loss-share agreements. Popular recorded a gain of \$102.8 million within the FDIC loss share income (expense) caption in the Consolidated Statement of Operations calculated based on the difference between the Termination Payment and the net amount of the true-up payment obligation and the FDIC loss share asset.

The following table sets forth the activity in the FDIC loss-share asset for the periods presented.

	Quarter		~	
	June	e 30,	Six months er	nded June 30,
(In thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 45,659	\$ 64,077	\$ 46,316	\$ 69,334
FDIC loss-share Termination Agreement	(45,659)		(45,659)	
Accretion (amortization)		147	(934)	(629)
Credit impairment losses to be covered under				
loss-sharing agreements		2,126	104	2,274
Reimbursable expenses		723	537	1,644
Net payments from FDIC under loss-sharing				
agreements		(14,003)	(364)	(14,003)
Other adjustments attributable to FDIC				
loss-sharing agreements				(5,550)
Balance at end of period	\$	\$ 53,070	\$	\$ 53,070
		(487)		(487)

Balance due to the FDIC for recoveries on covered assets		
Balance at end of period	\$ \$ 52,583	\$ \$ 52,583

As a result of the Termination Agreement, assets that were covered by the loss share agreement, including covered loans in the amount of approximately \$514.6 million and covered real estate owned assets in the amount of approximately \$15.3 million as of March 31, 2018, were reclassified as non-covered. The Corporation now recognizes entirely all future credit losses, expenses, gains, and recoveries related to the formerly covered assets with no offset due to or from the FDIC.

#### Note 10 Mortgage banking activities

Income from mortgage banking activities includes mortgage servicing fees earned in connection with administering residential mortgage loans and valuation adjustments on mortgage servicing rights. It also includes gain on sales and securitizations of residential mortgage loans and trading gains and losses on derivative contracts used to hedge the Corporation s securitization activities. In addition, lower-of-cost-or-market valuation adjustments to residential mortgage loans held for sale, if any, are recorded as part of the mortgage banking activities.

The following table presents the components of mortgage banking activities:

	Quarters end	led June 30,	Six months en	nded June 30,
(In thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Mortgage servicing fees, net of fair value adjustments:				
Mortgage servicing fees	\$ 12,425	\$ 13,021	\$ 24,881	\$ 26,473
Mortgage servicing rights fair value adjustments	(4,622)	(8,046)	(8,929)	(14,000)
Total mortgage servicing fees, net of fair value adjustments	7,803	4,975	15,952	12,473
Net gain on sale of loans, including valuation on loans held-for-sale	2,460	7,250	3,517	12,631
Trading account (loss) profit:				
Unrealized gains (losses) on outstanding derivative positions	45	83	(176)	43
Realized (losses) gains on closed derivative positions	(237)	(1,567)	2,846	(3,037)
Total trading account (loss) profit	(192)	(1,484)	2,670	(2,994)
Total mortgage banking activities	\$ 10,071	\$ 10,741	\$ 22,139	\$ 22,110

#### Note 11 Transfers of financial assets and mortgage servicing assets

The Corporation typically transfers conforming residential mortgage loans in conjunction with GNMA and FNMA securitization transactions whereby the loans are exchanged for cash or securities and servicing rights. As seller, the Corporation has made certain representations and warranties with respect to the originally transferred loans and, in the past, has sold certain loans with credit recourse to a government-sponsored entity, namely FNMA. Refer to Note 20 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of such arrangements.

No liabilities were incurred as a result of these securitizations during the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 because they did not contain any credit recourse arrangements. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation recorded a net gain of \$2.3 million and \$3.3 million, respectively (June 30, 2017 \$6.1 million and \$11.1 million, respectively) related to the residential mortgage loans securitized.

The following tables present the initial fair value of the assets obtained as proceeds from residential mortgage loans securitized during the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Proceeds Obtained During the Quarter Ended June 30, 2018				
(In thousands)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Initial	Fair Value
Assets					
Debt securities available-for-sale:					
Mortgage-backed securities FNMA	\$	\$ 1,238	\$	\$	1,238
Total debt securities available-for-sale	\$	\$ 1,238	\$	\$	1,238
Trading account debt securities:					
Mortgage-backed securities GNMA	\$	\$ 97,363	\$	\$	97,363
Mortgage-backed securities FNMA		19,203			19,203
Total trading account debt securities	\$	\$116,566	\$	\$	116,566
Mortgage servicing rights	\$	\$	\$ 2,158	\$	2,158
Total	\$	\$117,804	\$ 2,158	\$	119,962

	Proceeds Obtained During the Six Months Ended June 30, 2018					onths
					Initia	ıl Fair
(In thousands)	Level 1	L	evel 2	Level 3	Va	lue
Assets						
Debt securities available-for-sale:						
Mortgage-backed securities FNMA	\$	\$	6,960	\$	\$	6,960
Total debt securities available-for-sale	\$	\$	6,960	\$	\$	6,960
Trading account debt securities:						

Mortgage-backed securities GNMA	\$	\$ 209,858	\$	\$	209,858
Mortgage-backed securities FNMA		39,228			39,228
Total trading account debt securities	\$	\$249,086	\$	\$	249,086
Mortgage servicing rights	\$	\$	\$ 4,573	\$	4,573
	Ŧ	Ŷ	<i>ф</i> .,ете	Ŷ	.,
Total	\$	\$256,046	\$ 4,573	\$	260,619

	Proceeds Obtained During the Quarte Ended June 30, 2017 Initial			he Quarter Initial
				Fair
(In thousands)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Value
Assets				
Debt securities available-for-sale:	¢	ф <u>сосо</u>	¢	¢ (0(0
Mortgage-backed securities FNMA	\$	\$ 6,968	\$	\$ 6,968
Total debt securities available-for-sale	\$	\$ 6,968	\$	\$ 6,968
Trading account debt securities:				
Mortgage-backed securities GNMA	\$	\$135,961	\$	\$135,961
Mortgage-backed securities FNMA		30,455		30,455
Total trading account debt securities	\$	\$ 166,416	\$	\$ 166,416
Mortgage servicing rights	\$	\$	\$ 2,708	\$ 2,708
Trange of theme remo	Ŧ	Ŧ	<i> </i>	<i>ф</i> <u>_</u> ,, оо
Total	\$	\$173,384	\$ 2,708	\$176,092
	P		ined During ths Ended 30, 2017	g the Six Initial Fair
(In thousands)	P Level 1	Mon June	ths Ended	Initial
Assets		Mon June	ths Ended 30, 2017	Initial Fair
Assets Debt securities available-for-sale:	Level 1	Mon June Level 2	ths Ended 30, 2017 Level 3	Initial Fair Value
Assets		Mon June	ths Ended 30, 2017	Initial Fair
Assets Debt securities available-for-sale:	Level 1	Mon June Level 2	ths Ended 30, 2017 Level 3	Initial Fair Value
Assets Debt securities available-for-sale: Mortgage-backed securities FNMA	Level 1	Mon June Level 2 \$ 11,720	ths Ended 30, 2017 Level 3 \$	Initial Fair Value \$ 11,720
Assets Debt securities available-for-sale: Mortgage-backed securities FNMA Total debt securities available-for-sale Trading account debt securities: Mortgage-backed securities GNMA	Level 1	Mont June Level 2 \$ 11,720 \$ 11,720 \$ 282,938	ths Ended 30, 2017 Level 3 \$	Initial Fair Value \$ 11,720 \$ 11,720 \$ 282,938
Assets Debt securities available-for-sale: Mortgage-backed securities FNMA Total debt securities available-for-sale Trading account debt securities:	Level 1 \$ \$	Mont June Level 2 \$ 11,720 \$ 11,720	ths Ended 30, 2017 Level 3 \$ \$	Initial Fair Value \$ 11,720 \$ 11,720
Assets Debt securities available-for-sale: Mortgage-backed securities FNMA Total debt securities available-for-sale Trading account debt securities: Mortgage-backed securities GNMA	Level 1 \$ \$	Mont June Level 2 \$ 11,720 \$ 11,720 \$ 282,938	ths Ended 30, 2017 Level 3 \$ \$	Initial Fair Value \$ 11,720 \$ 11,720 \$ 282,938
Assets Debt securities available-for-sale: Mortgage-backed securities FNMA Total debt securities available-for-sale Trading account debt securities: Mortgage-backed securities GNMA Mortgage-backed securities FNMA	Level 1 \$ \$	Mont June Level 2 \$ 11,720 \$ 11,720 \$ 282,938 53,346	ths Ended 30, 2017 Level 3 \$ \$ \$	Initial Fair Value \$ 11,720 \$ 11,720 \$ 282,938 53,346

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation retained servicing rights on whole loan sales involving approximately \$24 million in principal balance outstanding (June 30, 2017 \$42 million), with realized gains of approximately \$0.3 million (June 30, 2017 gains of \$1.5 million). All loan sales performed during the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 were without credit recourse agreements.

The Corporation recognizes as assets the rights to service loans for others, whether these rights are purchased or result from asset transfers such as sales and securitizations. These mortgage servicing rights (MSR) are measured at fair value.

The Corporation uses a discounted cash flow model to estimate the fair value of MSRs. The discounted cash flow model incorporates assumptions that market participants would use in estimating future net servicing income, including estimates of prepayment speeds, discount rate, cost to service, escrow account earnings, contractual servicing fee income, prepayment and late fees, among other considerations. Prepayment speeds are adjusted for the Corporation s loan characteristics and portfolio behavior.

The following table presents the changes in MSRs measured using the fair value method for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

Residential MSRs				
(In thousands)	Jun	e 30, 2018	Jun	e 30, 2017
Fair value at beginning of period	\$	168,031	\$	196,889
Additions		4,923		5,839
Changes due to payments on loans <sup>[1]</sup>		(6,852)		(9,276)
Reduction due to loan repurchases		(2,077)		(1,102)
Changes in fair value due to changes in valuation				
model inputs or assumptions				(3,622)
Fair value at end of period	\$	164,025	\$	188,728

[1] Represents changes due to collection / realization of expected cash flows over time. Residential mortgage loans serviced for others were \$16.1 billion at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Net mortgage servicing fees, a component of mortgage banking activities in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, include the changes from period to period in the fair value of the MSRs, including changes due to collection / realization of expected cash flows. The banking subsidiaries receive servicing fees based on a percentage of the outstanding loan balance. These servicing fees are credited to income when they are collected. At June 30, 2018 and 2017, those weighted average mortgage servicing fees were 0.30%. Under these servicing agreements, the banking subsidiaries do not generally earn significant prepayment penalty fees on the underlying loans serviced.

The section below includes information on assumptions used in the valuation model of the MSRs, originated and purchased.

Key economic assumptions used in measuring the servicing rights derived from loans securitized or sold by the Corporation during the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	Quarte	ers ended	Six months ended		
	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	
Prepayment speed	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	4.0%	
Weighted average life (in years)	11.4	10.9	11.4	11.1	
Discount rate (annual rate)	11.1%	11.0%	11.1%	11.0%	

Key economic assumptions used to estimate the fair value of MSRs derived from sales and securitizations of mortgage loans performed by the banking subsidiaries and servicing rights purchased from other financial institutions, and the sensitivity to immediate changes in those assumptions, were as follows as of the end of the periods reported:

	Originated MSRs		Purch	ased MS	SRs	
(In thousands)	June 30, 2018	Decem	ber 31, 2017	June 30, 2018	Decem	ber 31, 2017
Fair value of servicing rights	\$69,232	\$	73,951	\$94,793	\$	94,080

Weighted average life (in years)	7.6	7.3	6.9	6.5
Weighted average prepayment				
speed (annual rate)	4.4%	5.1%	4.9%	5.7%
Impact on fair value of 10%				
adverse change	\$ (1,231)	\$ (1,503)	\$ (1,761)	\$ (2,070)
Impact on fair value of 20%				
adverse change	\$ (2,430)	\$ (2,976)	\$ (3,473)	\$ (3,999)
Weighted average discount rate				
(annual rate)	11.5%	11.5%	11.0%	11.0%
Impact on fair value of 10%				
adverse change	\$ (3,108)	\$ (3,091)	\$ (4,101)	\$ (3,785)
Impact on fair value of 20%				
adverse change	\$ (5,985)	\$ (5,971)	\$ (7,902)	\$ (7,235)

adverse change \$ (5,985) \$ (5,971) \$ (7,902) \$ (7,235) The sensitivity analyses presented in the tables above for servicing rights are hypothetical and should be used with caution. As the figures indicate, changes in fair value based on a 10 and 20 percent variation in assumptions generally cannot be extrapolated because the relationship of the change in assumption to the change in fair value may not be linear. Also, in the sensitivity tables included herein, the effect of a variation in a particular assumption on the fair value of the retained interest is calculated without changing any other assumption. In reality, changes in one factor may result in changes in another (for example, increases in market interest rates may result in lower prepayments and increased credit losses), which might magnify or counteract the sensitivities.

At June 30, 2018, the Corporation serviced \$1.4 billion (December 31, 2017 \$1.5 billion) in residential mortgage loans with credit recourse to the Corporation.

Under the GNMA securitizations, the Corporation, as servicer, has the right to repurchase (but not the obligation), at its option and without GNMA s prior authorization, any loan that is collateral for a GNMA guaranteed mortgage-backed security when certain delinquency criteria are met. At the time that individual loans meet GNMA s specified delinquency criteria and are eligible for repurchase, the Corporation is deemed to have regained effective control over these loans if the Corporation was the pool issuer. At June 30, 2018, the Corporation had recorded \$298 million in mortgage loans on its Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition related to this buy-back option program (December 31, 2017 \$840 million). As long as the Corporation continues to service the loans that continue to be collateral in a GNMA guaranteed mortgage-backed security, the MSR is recognized by the Corporation. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation repurchased approximately \$189 million (June 30, 2017 \$77 million) of mortgage loans under the GNMA buy-back option program. The determination to repurchase these loans was based on the economic benefits of the transaction, which results in a reduction of the servicing costs for these severely delinquent loans, mostly related to principal and interest advances. Furthermore, due to their guaranteed nature, the risk associated with the loans is minimal. The Corporation places these loans under its loss mitigation programs and once brought back to current status, these may be either retained in portfolio or re-sold in the secondary market.

#### Note 12 Other real estate owned

The following tables present the activity related to Other Real Estate Owned (OREO), for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

	I	For the quarter en	ded June 30, 201	8
	Non-covered	Non-covered	Covered	
	OREO	OREO	OREO	
(In thousands)	Commercial/Constru-	ctio <b>M</b> ortgage	Mortgage	Total
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 25,635	\$ 127,426	\$ 15,333	\$168,394
Write-downs in value	(748)	(4,025)		(4,773)
Additions	2,638	2,546		5,184
Sales	(2,234)	(24,450)		(26,684)
Other adjustments	(29)	(29)		(58)
Transfer to non-covered status <sup>[1]</sup>		15,333	(15,333)	
Ending balance	\$ 25,262	\$ 116,801	\$	\$142,063

[1] Represents the reclassification of OREOs to the non-covered category, pursuant to the Termination Agreement of all shared-loss agreements with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation related to loans acquired from Westernbank, that was completed on May 22, 2018.

	For the six months ended June 30, 2018					
	Non-covered	Non-covered	Covered			
	OREO	OREO	OREO			
(In thousands)	Commercial/Construe	ctio <b>M</b> ortgage	Mortgage	Total		
Balance at beginning of period	\$21,411	\$ 147,849	\$ 19,595	\$ 188,855		
Write-downs in value	(1,402)	(6,539)	(287)	(8,228)		
Additions	7,041	5,530		12,571		
Sales	(2,623)	(44,755)	(3,282)	(50,660)		
Other adjustments	835	(617)	(693)	(475)		
Transfer to non-covered status <sup>[1]</sup>		15,333	(15,333)			
Ending balance	\$25,262	\$ 116,801	\$	\$ 142,063		

[1] Represents the reclassification of OREOs to the non-covered category, pursuant to the Termination Agreement of all shared-loss agreements with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation related to loans acquired from Westernbank, that was completed on May 22, 2018.

	For the quarter ended June 30, 2017					
	Non-covered	Non-covered	Covered			
	OREO	OREO	OREO			
(In thousands)	Commercial/Constru-	ctio <b>M</b> ortgage	Mortgage	Total		
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 22,554	\$ 163,282	\$ 29,926	\$215,762		
Write-downs in value	(720)	(9,104)	(1,974)	(11,798)		
Additions	3,084	24,662	4,106	31,852		
Sales	(971)	(22,474)	(5,392)	(28,837)		
Other adjustments	2	781	(1,316)	(533)		
Ending balance	\$ 23,949	\$ 157,147	\$ 25,350	\$206,446		

	For the six months ended June 30, 2017					
	Non-covered	Nor	n-covered	Covered		
	OREO	(	OREO	OREO		
(In thousands)	Commercial/Construe	ctioM	ortgage	Mortgage	Total	
Balance at beginning of period	\$20,401	\$	160,044	\$ 32,128	\$212,573	
Write-downs in value	(1,979)		(11,859)	(2,746)	(16,584)	
Additions	7,622		50,916	8,215	66,753	
Sales	(1,964)		(42,883)	(10,789)	(55,636)	
Other adjustments	(131)		929	(1,458)	(660)	
Ending balance	\$ 23,949	\$	157,147	\$ 25,350	\$206,446	

#### Note 13 Other assets

The caption of other assets in the consolidated statements of financial condition consists of the following major categories:

(In thousands)	Ju	ne 30, 2018	Dece	mber 31, 2017
Net deferred tax assets (net of valuation				
allowance)	\$	1,185,302	\$	1,035,110
Investments under the equity method		215,576		215,349
Prepaid taxes		42,038		168,852
Other prepaid expenses		89,462		84,771
Derivative assets		15,763		16,539
Trades receivable from brokers and				
counterparties		38,552		7,514
Receivables from investments maturities		50,000		70,000
Principal, interest and escrow servicing				
advances		87,577		107,299
Guaranteed mortgage loan claims receivable		104,712		163,819
Others		111,798		122,070
Total other assets	\$	1,940,780	\$	1,991,323

#### Note 14 Goodwill and other intangible assets

#### <u>Goodwill</u>

There were no changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

The following tables present the gross amount of goodwill and accumulated impairment losses by reportable segments.

				June	30,	2018						
	В	alance at	Ac	cumulated	B	alance at	B	alance at	Ac	cumulated	Ba	alance at
	Janu	ary 1, 2018	3 in	npairment	Janu	ary 1, 2018	3 Jun	e 30, 2018	im	pairment	June	e 30, 2018
(In thousands)	(gros	ss amounts	)	losses	(net	t amounts)	(gros	ss amounts)		losses	(net	amounts)
Banco Popular de Puerto												
Rico	\$	280,221	\$	3,801	\$	276,420	\$	280,221	\$	3,801	\$	276,420
Popular U.S.		515,285		164,411		350,874		515,285		164,411		350,874
Total Popular, Inc.	\$	795,506	\$	168,212	\$	627,294	\$	795,506	\$	168,212	\$	627,294

				Decemb	er 3	1, 2017						
	В	alance at			В	alance at						
	Ja	anuary 1,	Ac	cumulated	Ja	nuary 1,	В	alance at	Ac	cumulated	Ba	alance at
		2017	in	npairment		2017 E	Decen	nber 31, 20	17in	pairmentD	ecem	ber 31, 201
		(gross				(net		(gross				(net
(In thousands)	a	mounts)		losses	а	mounts)	а	mounts)		losses	aı	mounts)
Banco Popular de Puerto												
Rico	\$	280,221	\$	3,801	\$	276,420	\$	280,221	\$	3,801	\$	276,420
Popular U.S.		515,285		164,411		350,874		515,285		164,411		350,874
Total Popular, Inc.	\$	795,506	\$	168,212	\$	627,294	\$	795,506	\$	168,212	\$	627,294

#### **Other Intangible Assets**

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Corporation had \$ 6.1 million of identifiable intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, mostly associated with the E-LOAN trademark.

The following table reflects the components of other intangible assets subject to amortization:

	Gross			Net
	Carrying	Acc	umulated	Carrying
(In thousands)	Amount	Am	ortization	Value
June 30, 2018				
Core deposits	\$ 37,224	\$	24,208	\$ 13,016
Other customer relationships	35,632		23,789	11,843

Total other intangible assets	\$ 72,856	\$ 47,997	\$ 24,859
December 31, 2017			
Core deposits	\$ 37,224	\$ 22,347	\$ 14,877
Other customer relationships	35,683	21,051	14,632
-			
Total other intangible assets	\$ 72,907	\$ 43,398	\$ 29,509

During the quarter ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation recognized \$ 2.3 million in amortization expense related to other intangible assets with definite useful lives (June 30, 2017 - \$ 2.3 million). During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation recognized \$ 4.6 million in amortization related to other intangible assets with definite useful lives (June 30, 2017 - \$ 4.7 million).

The following table presents the estimated amortization of the intangible assets with definite useful lives for each of the following periods:

(In thousands)	
Remaining 2018	\$4,636
Year 2019	9,042
Year 2020	4,967
Year 2021	2,157
Year 2022	1,281
Year 2023	1,281
Later years	1,495

### Note 15 Deposits

Total interest bearing deposits as of the end of the periods presented consisted of:

	June 30,		
(In thousands)	2018	Dece	mber 31, 2017
Savings accounts	\$ 9,922,817	\$	8,561,718
NOW, money market and other interest bearing demand deposits	12,639,394		10,885,967
Total savings, NOW, money market and other			
interest bearing demand deposits	22,562,211		19,447,685
Certificates of deposit:			
Under \$100,000	3,400,596		3,446,575
\$100,000 and over	4,022,491		4,068,303
Total certificates of deposit	7,423,087		7,514,878
Total interest bearing deposits	\$ 29,985,298	\$	26,962,563

A summary of certificates of deposit by maturity at June 30, 2018 follows:

(In thousands)	
2018	\$2,762,840
2019	1,676,796
2020	1,254,178
2021	824,573
2022	528,468
2023 and thereafter	376,232
Total certificates of deposit	\$7,423,087

At June 30, 2018, the Corporation had brokered deposits amounting to 0.5 billion (December 31, 2017 - 0.5 billion).

The aggregate amount of overdrafts in demand deposit accounts that were reclassified to loans was \$5 million at June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 - \$4 million).

#### Note 16 Borrowings

The following table presents the balances of assets sold under agreements to repurchase at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

(In thousands)	Jun	e 30, 2018	December 31, 2017		
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	\$	306,911	\$	390,921	
Total assets sold under agreements to					
repurchase	\$	306,911	\$	390,921	

The following table presents information related to the Corporation s repurchase transactions accounted for as secured borrowings that are collateralized with debt securities available-for-sale, other assets held-for-trading purposes or which have been obtained under agreements to resell. It is the Corporation s policy to maintain effective control over assets sold under agreements to repurchase; accordingly, such securities continue to be carried on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

#### Repurchase agreements accounted for as secured borrowings

(In thousands)	Re	June 30, 2018 Repurchase liability		nber 31, 2017 epurchase liability
U.S. Treasury securities				
Within 30 days	\$	147,318	\$	148,516
After 30 to 90 days		64,413		87,357
After 90 days		46,703		43,500
Total U.S. Treasury securities		258,434		279,373
Obligations of U.S. government sponsored entities		5 1 5 2		20.656
Within 30 days		5,152		30,656
After 30 to 90 days		5,000		19,463
After 90 days		6,000		15,937
Total obligations of U.S. government sponsored entities		16,152		66,056
Mortgage-backed securities				
Within 30 days		22,642		31,383
Total mortgage-backed securities		22,642		31,383
Collateralized mortgage obligations				
Within 30 days		9,683		14,109
		- , 2		,
Total collateralized mortgage obligations		9,683		14,109

	Total	\$	306,911	\$	390,921
--	-------	----	---------	----	---------

Repurchase agreements in this portfolio are generally short-term, often overnight. As such our risk is very limited. We manage the liquidity risks arising from secured funding by sourcing funding globally from a diverse group of counterparties, providing a range of securities collateral and pursuing longer durations, when appropriate.

The following table presents information related to the Corporation s other short-term borrowings for the periods ended June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

(In thousands)	June 30, 2018	Decem	ber 31, 2017
Advances with the FHLB	\$	\$	95,000
Others	1,200		1,208
Total other short-term borrowings	\$ 1,200	\$	96,208

Note: Refer to the Corporation s 2017 Form 10-K for rates information at December 31, 2017.

The following table presents the composition of notes payable at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

(In thousands)	June 30, 2018	Dece	mber 31, 2017
Advances with the FHLB with maturities ranging from 2018 through 2029			,
paying interest at monthly fixed rates ranging from 0.89% to 4.19 %	\$ 602,262	\$	572,307
Advances with the FHLB with maturities ranging from 2018 through 2019			
paying interest monthly at a floating rate ranging from 0.22% to 0.34% over			
the 1 month LIBOR	34,164		34,164
Advances with the FHLB with maturities ranging from 2018 through 2019			
paying interest quarterly at a floating rate from 0.12% to 0.24% over the 3			
month LIBOR	19,724		25,019
Unsecured senior debt securities maturing on 2019 paying interest			
semiannually at a fixed rate of 7.00%, net of debt issuance costs of \$2,085	447,915		446,873
Junior subordinated deferrable interest debentures (related to trust preferred			
securities) with maturities ranging from 2027 to 2034 with fixed interest rates			
ranging from 6.125% to 8.327%, net of debt issuance costs of \$436	439,364		439,351
Others	18,234		18,642
Total notes payable	\$1,561,663	\$	1,536,356

Note: Refer to the Corporation s 2017 Form 10-K for rates information at December 31, 2017.

A breakdown of borrowings by contractual maturities at June 30, 2018 is included in the table below.

	Asset	s sold under	Sho	ort-term				
(In thousands)	agreemen	ts to repurchase	e bor	rowings	Not	tes payable		Total
2018	\$	300,911	\$	1,200	\$	139,597	\$	441,708
2019		6,000				649,793		655,793
2020						112,035		112,035
2021						21,877		21,877
2022						105,175		105,175
Later years						533,186		533,186
Total borrowings	\$	306,911	\$	1,200	\$	1,561,663	\$ 1	1,869,774

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Corporation had FHLB borrowing facilities whereby the Corporation could borrow up to \$3.5 billion and \$3.9 billion, respectively, of which \$656 million and \$726 million, respectively, were used. In addition, at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Corporation had placed \$335 million and \$260 million, respectively, of the available FHLB credit facility as collateral for a municipal letter of credit to secure deposits. The FHLB borrowing facilities are collateralized with loans held-in-portfolio, and do not have restrictive covenants or callable features.

Also, at June 30, 2018, the Corporation has a borrowing facility at the discount window of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York amounting to \$1.2 billion (2017 - \$1.1 billion), which remained unused at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. The facility is a collateralized source of credit that is highly reliable even under difficult market conditions.

#### Note 17 Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities

The following tables present the potential effect of rights of setoff associated with the Corporation s recognized financial assets and liabilities at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

	A	As of June 30	0, 2018		
				Stat	ts Not Offset in the tement of cial Position
		oss Amounts Offset in the	Presented in the		
	Gross Amount S	of	Statement of	Securities	Cash
	U	Financial		anciaCollateral	
(In thousands) Derivatives	Assets \$ 15,763	Position \$		S41 \$	Received Net Amount \$ \$ 15,722
	φ 15,705	ψ	φ 15,705 φ	φ 11 φ	$\psi$ $\psi$ 15,722
Total	\$ 15,763	\$	\$ 15,763 \$	\$41 \$	\$ \$ 15,722
		As of June 30 ss Amoun <b>ls</b> a	et Amounts of	State	s Not Offset in the ement of ial Position
	010	Offset	Liabilities Presented in		
	Gross Amount S		the		
(In thousands)	U	of S Financial Position	Statement of Financial Finar Position Instru	Securities ncial Collateral	
Derivatives			\$ 14,223 \$4		Pledged Net Amount \$ \$ 14,182
Repurchase agreements	306,911		306,911	306,911	
Total	\$ 321,134	\$ 5	\$ 321,134 \$4	41 \$ 306,911	\$ \$ 14,182
	As o	of December	r 31, 2017	State	ts Not Offset in the ement of

(In thousands)

Financial Position Gross AmountGross AmountNet Amounts of Financial Securities Cash Net Amount of Offset in Assets InstrumentCollateralCollateral Recognized the Presented in the Received Received

	Assets	Statement of	St	atement of			
		Financial Position		nancial osition			
Derivatives	\$ 16,719	\$	\$	16,719	\$121	\$ \$	\$ 16,598
Total	\$ 16,719	\$	\$	16,719	\$121	\$ \$	\$ 16,598

		As of Decer	nber 31, 2017				
				Gro		s Not Offsoment of al Position	••••••
	C	ross Amour	Met Amounts	of			
		Offset	Liabilities				
		in the	Presented in t	he			
	Gross Amount	Statement	Statement				
	of	of	of		Securities	Cash	
	Recognized	Financial	Financial	Financial	Collateral	Collateral	1
(In thousands)	Liabilities	Position	Position	Instrument	s Pledged	Pledged	Net Amount
Derivatives	\$ 14,431	\$	\$ 14,43	l \$121	\$ 8	\$	\$ 14,302
Repurchase agreements	390,921		390,921	l	390,921		
Total	\$ 405,352	\$	\$ 405,352	2 \$121	\$ 390,929	\$	\$ 14,302

The Corporation s derivatives are subject to agreements which allow a right of set-off with each respective counterparty. In addition, the Corporation s Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements have a right of set-off with the respective counterparty under the supplemental terms of the Master Repurchase Agreements. In an event of default each party has a right of set-off against the other party for amounts owed in the related agreement and any other amount or obligation owed in respect of any other agreement or transaction between them.

#### Note 18 Stockholders equity

As of June 30, 2018, stockholder s equity totaled \$5.3 billion. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation declared dividends on its common stock of \$51.1 million. The quarterly dividend declared to shareholders of record as of the close of business on May 9, 2018, which amounted to \$25.6 million, was paid on July 2, 2018.

On July 23, 2018, the Corporation announced that the Corporation s Board of Directors had authorized a common stock repurchase of up to \$125 million. Common stock repurchases may be executed in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions. The timing and exact amount of the share repurchase will be subject to various factors, including the Corporation s capital position, financial performance and market conditions.

## Note 19 Other comprehensive loss

The following table presents changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss by component for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

	Changes in Accumulated	d Other Comprehensive Loss by Component [1] Quarters ended Six months ended June 30, June 30,				
(In thousands)		2018	2017	2018	2017	
Foreign currency translation	Beginning Balance	\$ (42,941)	\$ (39,817)	\$ (43,034)	\$ (39,956)	
	Other comprehensive loss	(3,456)	(1,588)	(3,363)	(1,449)	
	Net change	(3,456)	(1,588)	(3,363)	(1,449)	
	Ending balance	\$ (46,397)	\$ (41,405)	\$ (46,397)	\$ (41,405)	
Adjustment of pension and postretirement benefit plans	Beginning Balance	\$ (202,652)	\$ (208,769)	\$ (205,408)	\$ (211,610)	
	Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss for amortization of net losses Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss for amortization of prior service	3,286	3,421	6,571	6,842	
	credit	(529)	(580)	(1,058)	(1,160)	
	Net change	2,757	2,841	5,513	5,682	
	Ending balance	\$ (199,895)	\$ (205,928)	\$ (199,895)	\$ (205,928)	
Unrealized net holding losses on debt securities	Beginning Balance	\$(217,179)	\$ (71,707)	\$ (102,775)	\$ (69,003)	
	Other comprehensive (loss) income before reclassifications	(33,243)	8,553	(147,647)	5,849	
	Other-than-temporary impairment amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss		6,740		6,740	
	Net change	(33,243)	15,293	(147,647)	12,589	
	Ending balance	\$ (250,422)	\$ (56,414)	\$ (250,422)	\$ (56,414)	

Unrealized holding gains on equity securities	Beginning Balance	\$	\$ 650	\$ 605	\$ 685
	Reclassification to retained earnings due to cumulative effect adjustment of accounting change			(605)	
	Other comprehensive income before reclassifications		37		132
	Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income for gains on securities		(15)		(145)
	Net change		22	(605)	(13)
	Ending balance	\$	\$ 672	\$	\$ 672
Unrealized net (losses) gains on cash flow hedges	Beginning Balance	\$ (66)	\$ (269)	\$ (40)	\$ (402)

Other comprehensive (loss) income before reclassifications	(165)	(230)	582	(619)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other				
comprehensive (loss) income	153	631	(620)	1,153
Net change	(12)	401	(38)	534
Ending balance	\$ (78)	\$ 132	\$ (78)	\$ 132
Total	\$ (496,792)	\$ (302,943)	\$ (496,792)	\$ (302,943)

[1] All amounts presented are net of tax.

The following table presents the amounts reclassified out of each component of accumulated other comprehensive loss during the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

	Reclassifications Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss						5	
		Quarters ended					ended	
	Affected Line Item in the Consolidated Statements of	,		),	June 3		30,	
(In thousands)	Operations	2018		2017	2018		2017	
Adjustment of pension and								
postretirement benefit plans								
Amortization of net losses	Personnel costs	\$(5,385)	\$	(5,606)	\$(10,771)	\$ (	(11,213)	
Amortization of prior service credit	Personnel costs	868		950	1,735		1,900	
	Total before tax	(4,517)		(4,656)	(9,036)		(9,313)	
	Income tax benefit	1,760		1,815	3,523		3,631	
	Total net of tax	\$ (2,757)	\$	(2,841)	\$ (5,513)	\$	(5,682)	
Unrealized holding losses on debt securities								
Other-than-temporary impairment	Other-than-temporary impairment losses on available-for-sale debt securities	\$	\$	(8,299)	\$	\$	(8,299)	
	Total before tax			(8,299)			(8,299)	
	Income tax benefit			1,559			1,559	
	Total net of tax	\$	\$	(6,740)	\$	\$	(6,740)	

Unrealized holding gains on equity securities

Realized gain on sale of equity securities	Net gain on equity securities	\$		\$	19	\$	\$	181
	Total before tax				19			181
	Income tax expense				(4)			(36)
	Total net of tax	\$		\$	15	\$	\$	145
Unrealized net (losses) gains on cash flow hedges								
Forward contracts	Mortgage banking activities	\$ (	250)	\$	(1,035)	\$ 1,017	\$	(1,890)
	Total before tax	(	250)		(1,035)	1,017		(1,890)
	Income tax benefit (expense)		97		404	(397)		737
	Total net of tax	\$ (	153)	\$	(631)	\$ 620	\$	(1,153)
	Total reclassification adjustments, net of tax	\$ (2,	910)	\$(]	10,197)	\$ (4,893)	\$ (	(13,430)

### Note 20 Guarantees

At June 30, 2018, the Corporation recorded a liability of \$0.4 million (December 31, 2017 - \$0.3 million), which represents the unamortized balance of the obligations undertaken in issuing the guarantees under the standby letters of credit. Management does not anticipate any material losses related to these instruments.

From time to time, the Corporation securitized mortgage loans into guaranteed mortgage-backed securities subject to limited, and in certain instances, lifetime credit recourse on the loans that serve as collateral for the mortgage-backed securities. The Corporation has not sold any mortgage loans subject to credit recourse since 2009. At June 30, 2018, the Corporation serviced \$1.4 billion (December 31, 2017 - \$1.5 billion) in residential mortgage loans subject to credit recourse provisions, principally loans associated with FNMA and FHLMC residential mortgage loan securitization programs. In the event of any customer default, pursuant to the credit recourse provided, the Corporation is required to repurchase the loan or reimburse the third party investor for the incurred loss. The maximum potential amount of future payments that the Corporation would be required to make under the recourse arrangements in the event of nonperformance by the borrowers is equivalent to the total outstanding balance of the residential mortgage loans serviced with recourse and interest, if applicable. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation repurchased approximately \$1 million and \$9 million, respectively, of unpaid principal balance in mortgage loans subject to the credit recourse provisions (June 30, 2017 - \$6 million and \$15 million, respectively). In the event of nonperformance by the borrower, the Corporation has rights to the underlying collateral securing the mortgage loan. The Corporation suffers ultimate losses on these loans when the proceeds from a foreclosure sale of the property underlying a defaulted mortgage loan are less than the outstanding principal balance of the loan plus any uncollected interest advanced and the costs of holding and disposing the related property. At June 30, 2018, the Corporation s liability established to cover the estimated credit loss exposure related to loans sold or serviced with credit recourse amounted to \$57 million (December 31, 2017 - \$59 million).

The following table shows the changes in the Corporation s liability of estimated losses related to loans serviced with credit recourse provisions during the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

	Quarter	s ended		
	June	e 30,	Six months er	nded June 30,
(In thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Balance as of beginning of period	\$ 57,425	\$51,540	\$ 58,820	\$ 54,489
Provision (reversal) for recourse liability	(9)	2,595	2,991	4,729
Net recoveries (charge-offs)	9	(4,740)	(4,386)	(9,823)
Balance as of end of period	\$ 57,425	\$49,395	\$ 57,425	\$ 49,395

When the Corporation sells or securitizes mortgage loans, it generally makes customary representations and warranties regarding the characteristics of the loans sold. To the extent the loans do not meet specified characteristics, the Corporation may be required to repurchase such loans or indemnify for losses and bear any subsequent loss related to the loans. During the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, BPPR repurchased \$1 million and \$10 million, respectively, in loans under representation and warranty arrangements (there were no loan repurchases during the same period of the prior year). A substantial amount of these loans reinstate to performing status or have mortgage insurance, and thus the ultimate losses on the loans are not deemed significant.

From time to time, the Corporation sells loans and agrees to indemnify the purchaser for credit losses or any breach of certain representations and warranties made in connection with the sale. The following table presents the changes in the Corporation s liability for estimated losses associated with indemnifications and representations and warranties

related to loans sold by BPPR for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

	Quarter	s ended		
	June	e 30,	Six months er	nded June 30,
(In thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Balance as of beginning of period	\$11,418	\$10,537	\$ 11,742	\$ 10,936
Provision (reversal) for representation and warranties	450	18	298	(381)
Net charge-offs	(715)	(10)	(887)	(10)
Balance as of end of period	\$11,153	\$ 10,545	\$ 11,153	\$ 10,545

Servicing agreements relating to the mortgage-backed securities programs of FNMA and GNMA, and to mortgage loans sold or serviced to certain other investors, including FHLMC, require the Corporation to advance funds to make scheduled payments of principal, interest, taxes and insurance, if such payments have not been received from the borrowers. At June 30, 2018, the Corporation serviced \$16.1 billion in mortgage loans for third-parties, including the loans serviced with credit recourse (December 31, 2017 - \$16.1 billion). The Corporation generally recovers funds advanced pursuant to these arrangements from the mortgage owner, from liquidation proceeds when the mortgage loan is foreclosed or, in the case of FHA/VA loans, under the applicable FHA and VA insurance and guarantees programs. However, in the meantime, the Corporation must absorb the cost of the funds it advances during the time the advance is outstanding. The Corporation must also bear the costs of attempting to collect on delinquent and defaulted mortgage loans. In addition, if a defaulted loan is not cured, the mortgage loan would be canceled as part of the foreclosure proceedings and the Corporation would not receive any future servicing income with respect to that loan. At June 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of funds advanced by the Corporation under such mortgage loan servicing agreements was approximately \$88 million (December 31, 2017 - \$107 million). To the extent the mortgage loans underlying the Corporation s servicing portfolio experience increased delinquencies, the Corporation would be required to dedicate additional cash resources to comply with its obligation to advance funds as well as incur additional administrative costs related to increases in collection efforts.

Popular, Inc. Holding Company ( PIHC ) fully and unconditionally guarantees certain borrowing obligations issued by certain of its wholly-owned consolidated subsidiaries amounting to \$149 million at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. In addition, at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, PIHC fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a subordinated basis \$427 million of capital securities (trust preferred securities) issued by wholly-owned issuing trust entities to the extent set forth in the applicable guarantee agreement. Refer to Note 22 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in the 2017 Form 10-K for further information on the trust preferred securities.

### Note 21 Commitments and contingencies

#### Off-balance sheet risk

The Corporation is a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet credit risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of its customers. These financial instruments include loan commitments, letters of credit and standby letters of credit. These instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the consolidated statements of financial condition.

The Corporation s exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit, standby letters of credit and financial guarantees is represented by the contractual notional amounts of those instruments. The Corporation uses the same credit policies in making these commitments and conditional obligations as it does for those reflected on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Financial instruments with off-balance sheet credit risk, whose contract amounts represent potential credit risk as of the end of the periods presented were as follows:

	June 30,		
(In thousands)	2018	Dece	mber 31, 2017
Commitments to extend credit:			
Credit card lines	\$4,420,602	\$	4,303,256
Commercial and construction lines of credit	2,500,468		3,011,673
Other consumer unused credit commitments	252,075		250,029
Commercial letters of credit	3,835		2,116
Standby letters of credit	28,107		33,633
Commitments to originate or fund mortgage loans	31,690		15,297

At June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Corporation maintained a reserve of approximately \$9 million and \$10 million, respectively, for potential losses associated with unfunded loan commitments related to commercial and consumer lines of credit.

#### Business concentration

Since the Corporation s business activities are concentrated primarily in Puerto Rico, its results of operations and financial condition are dependent upon the general trends of the Puerto Rico economy and, in particular, the residential and commercial real estate markets. The concentration of the Corporation s operations in Puerto Rico exposes it to greater risk than other banking companies with a wider geographic base. Its asset and revenue composition by geographical area is presented in Note 33 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Puerto Rico is in the midst of a profound fiscal and economic crisis. In response to such crisis, the U.S. Congress enacted the Puerto Rico Oversight Management and Economic Stability Act (PROMESA) on June 30, 2016. PROMESA, among other things, (i) established a seven-member federally-appointed oversight board (the Oversight Board) with broad powers over the finances of the Commonwealth, its instrumentalities and municipalities, (ii) requires the Commonwealth (and any instrumentality thereof designated by the Oversight Board as a covered entity under PROMESA) to submit its budgets, and if the Oversight Board so requests, a fiscal plan for certification by the Oversight Board, and (iii) established two separate processes for the restructuring of the outstanding obligations of the Commonwealth, its instrumentalities and municipalities: (a) Title VI, a largely out-of-court process through which a government entity and its financial creditors can agree on terms to restructure such entity is debts, and (b) Title III, a court-supervised process for a comprehensive restructuring similar to Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

The Oversight Board has designated a number of entities as covered entities under PROMESA, including the Commonwealth and all of its instrumentalities. While the Oversight Board has the power to designate any of the Commonwealth s municipalities as covered entities under PROMESA, it has not done so as of the date hereof. Pursuant to PROMESA, the Oversight Board certified fiscal plans for certain of these covered entities, including the Commonwealth, Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico (GDB) and several other public corporations in 2017. However, following the passage of Hurricanes Irma and Maria, the Oversight Board requested the submission of new fiscal plans for such entities. The Oversight Board certified revised fiscal plans for the Commonwealth, GDB, the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (HTA), the Puerto Rico Electric Power Authority (PREPA), the Puerto Rico Aqueduct and Sewer Authority and the University of Puerto Rico in 2018. Both last year s fiscal plans and the new certified fiscal plans indicate that the applicable government entities are unable to pay their outstanding obligations as currently scheduled, thus recognizing a need for a significant debt restructuring and/or write downs.

On May 3, 2017, the Oversight Board, on behalf of the Commonwealth, filed a petition in the U.S. District Court for the District of Puerto Rico to restructure the Commonwealth s obligations under Title III of PROMESA. The Oversight Board has subsequently filed analogous petitions with respect to the Puerto Rico Sales Tax Financing Corporation, the Employees Retirement System of the Government of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, HTA and PREPA. The Oversight Board has also authorized GDB to pursue a restructuring of its financial indebtedness under Title VI of PROMESA. As of the date hereof, these entities are the only entities for which the Oversight Board has sought to use the restructuring authority provided by PROMESA. However, the Oversight Board may use the restructuring authority of Title III or Title VI of PROMESA for other Commonwealth government entities, including its municipalities, in the future.

At June 30, 2018, the Corporation s direct exposure to the Puerto Rico government and its instrumentalities and municipalities amounted to \$481 million, which was fully outstanding at quarter-end (compared to a direct exposure of approximately \$484 million, which was fully outstanding at December 31, 2017). Of this amount, \$434 million consists of loans and \$47 million are securities (\$435 million and \$49 million at December 31, 2017). The entire amount outstanding at June 30, 2018 was obligations from various Puerto Rico municipalities. In most cases, these are

general obligations of a municipality, to which the applicable municipality has pledged its good faith, credit and unlimited taxing power, or special obligations of a municipality, to which the applicable municipality has pledged other revenues. At June 30, 2018, 74% of the Corporation s exposure to municipal loans and securities was concentrated in the municipalities of San Juan, Guaynabo, Carolina and Bayamón. On July 2, 2018 the Corporation received principal payments amounting to \$23 million from various obligations from Puerto Rico municipalities.

The following table details the loans and investments representing the Corporation s direct exposure to the Puerto Rico government according to their maturities:

	Investment			
(In thousands)	Portfolio	Loans	Total Outstanding	Total Exposure
Central Government				
After 1 to 5 years	\$ 4	\$	\$ 4	\$ 4
After 5 to 10 years	9		9	9
After 10 years	47		47	47
Total Central Government	60		60	60
Government Development Bank (GDB)				
Within 1 year	3		3	3
Total Government Development Bank (GDB)	3		3	3
Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority				
After 5 to 10 years	4		4	4
Total Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority	4		4	4
Municipalities				
Within 1 year	3,445	9,454	12,899	12,899

· ·	•			
After 1 to 5 years	16,195	196,369	212,564	212,564
After 5 to 10 years	26,140	106,573	132,713	132,713
After 10 years	1,025	122,038	123,063	123,063
Total Municipalities	46,805	434,434	481,239	481,239
Total Direct Government Exposure	\$ 46,872	\$434,434	\$ 481,306	\$ 481,306

In addition, at June 30, 2018, the Corporation had \$378 million in loans or securities issued or guaranteed by Puerto Rico governmental entities whose principal source of repayment is non-governmental. In such obligations, the Puerto Rico government entity guarantees any shortfall in collateral in the event of borrower default (\$386 million at December 31, 2017). These included \$303 million in residential mortgage loans guaranteed by the Puerto Rico Housing Finance Authority (HFA), an entity that has been designated as a covered entity under PROMESA (December 31, 2017 - \$310 million). These mortgage loans are secured

by the underlying properties and the HFA guarantee serve to cover shortfalls in collateral in the event of a borrower default. Although the Governor is currently authorized by local legislation to impose a temporary moratorium on the financial obligations of the HFA, he has not exercised this power as of the date hereof. Also, at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Corporation had \$44 million in Puerto Rico housing bonds issued by HFA, which are secured by second mortgage loans on Puerto Rico residential properties, and for which HFA also provides a guarantee to cover shortfalls, \$7 million in pass-through securities issued by HFA that have been economically defeased and refunded and for which collateral including U.S. agencies and Treasury obligations has been escrowed, and \$24 million of commercial real estate notes issued by government entities, but payable from rent paid by third parties at June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 \$25 million).

BPPR s commercial loan portfolio also includes loans to private borrowers who are service providers, lessors, suppliers or have other relationships with the government. These borrowers could be negatively affected by the fiscal measures to be implemented to address the Commonwealth s fiscal crisis and the ongoing Title III proceedings under PROMESA described above. Similarly, BPPR s mortgage and consumer loan portfolios include loans to government employees which could also be negatively affected by fiscal measures such as employee layoffs or furloughs.

The Corporation has operations in the United States Virgin Islands (the USVI) and has approximately \$79 million in direct exposure to USVI government entities. The USVI has been experiencing a number of fiscal and economic challenges that could adversely affect the ability of its public corporations and instrumentalities to service their outstanding debt obligations.

## Legal Proceedings

The nature of Popular s business ordinarily results in a certain number of claims, litigation, investigations, and legal and administrative cases and proceedings (Legal Proceedings). When the Corporation determines that it has meritorious defenses to the claims asserted, it vigorously defends itself. The Corporation will consider the settlement of cases (including cases where it has meritorious defenses) when, in management s judgment, it is in the best interest of both the Corporation and its shareholders to do so.

On at least a quarterly basis, Popular assesses its liabilities and contingencies relating to outstanding Legal Proceedings utilizing the latest information available. For matters where it is probable that the Corporation will incur a material loss and the amount can be reasonably estimated, the Corporation establishes an accrual for the loss. Once established, the accrual is adjusted on at least a quarterly basis as appropriate to reflect any relevant developments. For matters where a material loss is not probable, or the amount of the loss cannot be reasonably estimated, no accrual is established.

In certain cases, exposure to loss exists in excess of the accrual to the extent such loss is reasonably possible, but not probable. Management believes and estimates that the aggregate range of reasonably possible losses (with respect to those matters where such limits may be determined, in excess of amounts accrued), for current Legal Proceedings ranges from \$0 to approximately \$26.4 million as of June 30, 2018. For certain other cases, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss at this time. Any estimate involves significant judgment, given the varying stages of the Legal Proceedings (including the fact that many of them are currently in preliminary stages), the existence of multiple defendants in several of the current Legal Proceedings whose share of liability has yet to be determined, the numerous unresolved issues in many of the Legal Proceedings, and the inherent uncertainty of the various potential outcomes of such Legal Proceedings. Accordingly, management s estimate will change from time-to-time, and actual losses may be more or less than the current estimate.

While the outcome of Legal Proceedings is inherently uncertain, based on information currently available, advice of counsel, and available insurance coverage, management believes that the amount it has already accrued is adequate and any incremental liability arising from the Corporation s Legal Proceedings in matters in which a loss amount can

be reasonably estimated will not have a material adverse effect on the Corporation s consolidated financial position. However, in the event of unexpected future developments, it is possible that the ultimate resolution of these matters, if unfavorable, may be material to the Corporation s consolidated financial position in a particular period. Set forth below is a description of the Corporation s significant legal proceedings.

#### BANCO POPULAR DE PUERTO RICO

#### Hazard Insurance Commission-Related Litigation

Popular, Inc., BPPR and Popular Insurance, LLC (the Popular Defendants ) have been named defendants in a putative class action complaint captioned Perez Díaz v. Popular, Inc., et al, filed before the Court of First Instance, Arecibo Part. The complaint seeks damages and preliminary and permanent injunctive relief on behalf of the purported class against the Popular Defendants, as well as Antilles Insurance Company and MAPFRE-PRAICO Insurance Company (the Defendant Insurance Companies ). Plaintiffs allege that the Popular Defendants have been unjustly enriched by failing to reimburse them for commissions paid by the Defendant Insurance Companies to the insurance agent and/or mortgagee for policy years when no claims were filed against their hazard insurance policies. They demand the reimbursement to the purported class of an estimated \$400 million plus legal interest, for the good experience commissions allegedly paid by the Defendant Insurance Companies during the relevant time period, as well as injunctive relief seeking to enjoin the Defendant Insurance Companies from paying commissions to the insurance agent/mortgagee and ordering them to pay those fees directly to the insured. A hearing on the request for preliminary injunction and other matters was held on February 15, 2017, as a result of which plaintiffs withdrew their request for preliminary injunctive relief. A motion for dismissal on the merits, which the Defendant Insurance Companies filed shortly before hearing, was denied with a right to replead following limited targeted discovery. On March 24, 2017, the Popular Defendants filed a certiorari petition with the Puerto Rico Court of Appeals seeking a review of the lower court s denial of the motion to dismiss. The Court of Appeals denied the Popular Defendant s request, and the Popular Defendants appealed this determination to the Puerto Rico Supreme Court, which declined review. Separately, a class certification hearing was held in June and the Court requested post-hearing briefs on this issue. On October 26, 2017, the Court entered an order whereby it broadly certified the class. At a hearing held on November 2, 2017, the Court encouraged the parties to reach agreement on discovery and class notification procedures. The Court further allowed defendants until January 4, 2018 to answer the complaint. On December 21, 2017, the Popular Defendants filed a certiorari petition before the Puerto Rico Court of Appeals in relation to the class certification, which plaintiffs opposed on January 9, 2018. On March 4, 2018, the Court of Appeals declined to entertain the certiorari petition. Plaintiffs sought to amend the complaint and defendants filed an answer thereto. A follow-up hearing was held on March 6, 2018 where discovery procedures were discussed; another hearing is set for August 2018. The case is now in its discovery stage.

BPPR has separately been named a defendant in a putative class action complaint captioned Ramirez Torres, et al. v. Banco Popular de Puerto Rico, et al, filed before the Puerto Rico Court of First Instance, San Juan Part. The complaint seeks damages and preliminary and permanent injunctive relief on behalf of the purported class against the same Popular Defendants, as well as other financial institutions with insurance brokerage subsidiaries in Puerto Rico. Plaintiffs essentially contend that in November 2015, Antilles Insurance Company obtained approval from the Puerto Rico Insurance Commissioner to market an endorsement that allowed its customers to obtain reimbursement on their insurance deductible for good experience, but that defendants failed to offer this product or disclose its existence to their customers, favoring other products instead, in violation of their duties as insurance brokers. Plaintiffs seek a determination that defendants unlawfully failed to comply with their duty to disclose the existence of this new insurance product, as well as double or treble damages (the latter subject to a determination that defendants engaged in anti-monopolistic practices in failing to offer this product). Between late March and early April, co-defendants filed motions to dismiss the complaint and opposed the request for preliminary injunctive relief. A co-defendant filed a third-party Complaint against Antilles Insurance Company. A preliminary injunction and class certification hearing originally scheduled for April 6th was subsequently postponed, pending resolution of the motions to dismiss. On July 31, 2017, the Court dismissed the complaint with prejudice. In August 2017, plaintiffs appealed this judgment and, on March 21, 2018, the Court of Appeals reversed the Court of First Instance s dismissal. On May 18, 2018, defendants each filed Petitions of Certiorari to the Puerto Rico Supreme Court. The Petitions of Certiorari were all denied on June

26, 2018 and all parties but BPPR filed a timely Motion for Reconsideration of such denial. Those Motions for Reconsideration are still pending.

#### Mortgage-Related Litigation and Claims

BPPR has been named a defendant in a putative class action captioned Lilliam González Camacho, et al. v. Banco Popular de Puerto Rico, et al., filed before the United States District Court for the District of Puerto Rico on behalf of mortgage-holders who have allegedly been subjected to illegal foreclosures and/or loan modifications through their mortgage servicers. Plaintiffs maintain that when they sought to reduce their loan payments, defendants failed to provide them with such reduced loan payments, instead subjecting them to lengthy loss mitigation processes while filing foreclosure claims against them in parallel. Plaintiffs assert that such actions violate the Home Affordable Modification Program ( HAMP ), the Home Affordable Refinance Program ( HARP ) and other federally sponsored loan modification programs, as well as the Puerto Rico Mortgage Debtor Assistance Act and the Truth in Lending Act ( TILA ). For the alleged violations stated above, Plaintiffs request that all Defendants (over 20, including all local banks), be held jointly and severally liable in an amount no less than \$400 million. BPPR waived service of process in June and filed a motion to dismiss in August 2017, as did most co-defendants. On March 28, 2018, the Court dismissed the complaint in its entirety. On April 9, 2018, plaintiffs filed a motion for reconsideration of such dismissal, which is still pending before the Court.

BPPR has also been named a defendant in two separate putative class actions captioned Costa Dorada Apartment Corp., et al. v. Banco Popular de Puerto Rico, et al., and Yiries Josef Saad Maura v. Banco Popular, et al., filed by the same counsel who filed the González Camacho action referenced above, on behalf of commercial and residential customers of the defendant banks who have allegedly been subject to illegal foreclosures and/or loan modifications through their mortgage servicers. As in González Camacho, plaintiffs contend that when they sought to reduce their loan payments, defendants failed to provide them with such reduced loan payments, instead subjecting them to lengthy loss mitigation processes while filing foreclosure claims against them in parallel (dual tracking), all in violation of TILA, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act ( RESPA ), the Equal Credit Opportunity Act ( ECOA ), the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA), the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act (FDCPA) and other consumer-protection laws and regulations. They demand approximately \$1 billion (in Costa Dorada) and unspecified damages (in Saad Maura). Banco Popular was never served with summons in relation to the Costa Dorada Matter and Plaintiffs filed a notice of voluntary dismissal on March 12, 2018. On January 3, 2018, plaintiffs in the Saad Maura case requested that Banco Popular waive service of process, which it agreed to do on February 1, 2018. BPPR subsequently filed a motion to dismiss the complaint on the same grounds as those asserted in the Gonzalez Camacho action (as did most co-defendants, separately). BPPR further filed a motion to oppose class certification. These motions are still pending.

BPPR has been named a defendant in a complaint for damages and breach of contract captioned Héctor Robles Rodriguez et al. v. Municipio de Ceiba, et al. Plaintiffs are residents of a development called Hacienda Las Lomas. Through the Doral Bank-FDIC assisted transaction, BPPR acquired a significant number of mortgage loans within this development and is currently the primary creditor in the project. Plaintiffs claim damages against the developer, contractor, the relevant insurance companies, and most recently, their mortgage lenders, because of a landslide that occurred in October 2015, affecting various streets and houses within the development. Plaintiffs specifically allege that the mortgage lenders, including BPPR, should be deemed liable for their alleged failure to properly inspect the subject properties. Plaintiffs demand in excess of \$30 million in damages and the annulment of their mortgage deeds. BPPR extended plaintiffs three consecutive six-month payment forbearances, the last of which is still in effect, and has recently engaged in preliminary settlement discussions with plaintiffs. In November 2017, the FDIC notified BPPR that it had agreed to indemnify the Bank in connection with its Doral-related exposure, pursuant to the terms of the relevant Purchase and Assumption Agreement. The FDIC filed a Notice of Removal to the United States District Court (USDC) on March 27, 2018, and, on April 11th, the state court stayed these proceedings in response thereto. On April 13, 2018, the FDIC requested the USDC to stay the proceedings until Plaintiffs have exhausted administrative remedies. This motion is still pending, along with several motions for remand to state court filed by plaintiffs.

### Mortgage-Related Investigations

The Corporation and its subsidiaries from time to time receive requests for information from departments of the U.S. government that investigate mortgage-related conduct. In particular, BPPR has received subpoenas and other requests for information from the Federal Housing Finance Agency s Office of the Inspector General, the Civil Division of the Department of Justice, the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program and the Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development s Office of the Inspector General mainly concerning real estate appraisals and residential and construction loans in Puerto Rico. The Corporation is cooperating with these requests and is in discussions with the relevant U.S. government departments regarding the resolution of such matters. There can be no assurances as to the outcome of those discussions.

Separately, in July 2017, management learned that certain letters generated by the Corporation to comply with Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) rules requiring written notification to borrowers who have submitted a loss mitigation application were not mailed to borrowers over a period of up to approximately three-years due to a systems interface error. Loss mitigation is a process whereby creditors work with mortgage loan borrowers who are having difficulties making their loan payments on their debt. The loss mitigation process applies both to mortgage loans held by the Corporation and to mortgage loans serviced by the Corporation for third parties. The Corporation

has corrected the systems interface error that caused the letters not to be sent.

The Corporation notified applicable regulators and conducted a review of its mortgage files to assess the scope of potential customer impact. The review has been completed. The review found that while the mailing error extended to approximately 23,000 residential mortgage loans (approximately 50% of which are serviced by the Corporation for third parties), the number of borrowers actually harmed by the mailing error was substantially lower. This was due to, among other things, the fact that the Corporation regularly uses means other than the mail to communicate with borrowers, including email and hand delivery of written notices at our mortgage servicing centers or bank branches. Importantly, more than half of all borrowers potentially subject to such error actually closed on a loss mitigation alternative.

During the fourth quarter of 2017, the Corporation began outreach to potentially affected borrowers with outstanding loans. These efforts are substantially complete; however, outreach to certain borrowers whose loans require special handling is still in progress. Such borrowers include for example, those in bankruptcy. The Corporation is engaged in ongoing dialogue with applicable regulators with respect to this matter, including remediation plans. At this point, we are not able to estimate the financial impact of the failure to mail the loss mitigation notices.

### Other Significant Proceedings

In June 2017, a syndicate comprised of BPPR and other local banks (the Lenders ) filed an involuntary Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceeding against Betteroads Asphalt and Betterecycling Corporation (the Involuntary Debtors ). This filing followed attempts by the Lenders to restructure and resolve the Involuntary Debtors obligations and outstanding defaults under a certain credit agreement, first through good faith negotiations and subsequently, through the filing of a collection action against the Involuntary Debtors in local court. The involuntary debtors subsequently counterclaimed, asserting damages in excess of \$900 million. The Lenders ultimately joined in the commencement of these involuntary bankruptcy proceedings against the Debtors in order to preserve and recover the Involuntary Debtors assets, having confirmed that the Involuntary Debtors were transferring assets out of their estate for little or no consideration. The Involuntary Debtors subsequently filed a motion to dismiss the proceedings and for damages against the syndicate, arguing both that this petition was filed in bad faith and that there was a bona fide dispute as to the petitioners claims, as set forth in the counterclaim filed by the Involuntary Debtors in local court. The court allowed limited discovery to take place prior to an evidentiary hearing to determine the merits of debtors motion to dismiss. At a hearing held in November 2017, the Court determined that it was inclined to rule against the dismissal of the complaint but requested that the parties submit supplemental briefs on the subject, which the parties did; however, no decision has been rendered to date. Discovery is ongoing.

### POPULAR SECURITIES

### Puerto Rico Bonds and Closed-End Investment Funds

The volatility in prices and declines in value that Puerto Rico municipal bonds and closed-end investment companies that invest primarily in Puerto Rico municipal bonds have experienced since August 2013 have led to regulatory inquiries, customer complaints and arbitrations for most broker-dealers in Puerto Rico, including Popular Securities. Popular Securities has received customer complaints and is named as a respondent (among other broker-dealers) in 130 arbitration proceedings with aggregate claimed amounts of approximately \$255 million, including one arbitration with claimed damages of approximately \$78 million in which another Puerto Rico broker-dealer is a co-defendant. While Popular Securities believes it has meritorious defenses to the claims asserted in these proceedings, it has often determined that it is in its best interest to settle such claims rather than expend the money and resources required to see such cases to completion. The Government s defaults and non-payment of its various debt obligations, as well as the Commonwealth s and the Financial Oversight Management Board s decision to pursue restructurings under Title III and Title VI of PROMESA, have increased and may continue to increase the number of customer complaints (and claimed damages) filed against Popular Securities concerning Puerto Rico bonds, including bonds issued by COFINA and GDB, and closed-end investment companies that invest primarily in Puerto Rico bonds. An adverse result in the arbitration proceedings described above, or a significant increase in customer complaints, could have a material adverse effect on Popular.

#### Subpoenas for Production of Documents in relation to PROMESA Title III Proceedings

Popular Securities has, together with Popular, Inc. and BPPR (collectively, the Popular Companies ) filed an appearance in connection with the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico s pending Title III bankruptcy proceeding. Its appearance was prompted by a request by the Commonwealth s Unsecured Creditors Committee (UCC) to allow a broad discovery program under Rule 2004 to investigate, among other things, the causes of the Puerto Rico financial crisis. The Rule 2004 request sought broad discovery not only from the Popular Companies, but also from Banco Santander de Puerto Rico (Santander) and others, spanning in excess of eleven (11) years. The PROMESA Oversight Board, as well as the Popular Companies and Santander, opposed the UCC s request. Magistrate Dein denied the UCC s request without prejudice to allow the law firm of Kobre & Kim to carry out its own independent investigation on behalf of the PROMESA Oversight Board.

The Popular Companies have separately been served with additional requests for the preservation and voluntary production of certain documents and witnesses from the UCC and the COFINA Agents in connection with the COFINA-Commonwealth adversary complaint, as well as from the Oversight Board s Independent Investigator, Kobre & Kim, with respect to its ongoing independent investigation. The Popular Companies are cooperating with all such requests but have asked that such requests be submitted in the form of a subpoena to address privacy and confidentiality considerations pertaining to some of the documents involved in the production. At a hearing held on July 25th, 2018, Judge Swain ratified Kobre & Kim s exit plan with respect to documents gathered in the course of its independent investigation, including those materials produced by the Popular Companies. Kobre & Kim s final report is due in August 2018.

#### POPULAR BANK

#### Josefina Valle v. Popular Community Bank (now Popular Bank)

PB has been named a defendant in a putative class action complaint captioned Josefina Valle, et al. v. Popular Community Bank, filed in November 2012 in the New York State Supreme Court (New York County). Plaintiffs, PB customers, allege among other things that PB has engaged in unfair and deceptive acts and trade practices in connection with the assessment of overdraft fees and payment processing on consumer deposit accounts. The complaint further alleges that PB improperly disclosed its consumer overdraft policies and that the overdraft rates and fees assessed by PB violate New York s usury laws. Plaintiffs seek unspecified damages, including punitive damages, interest, disbursements, and attorneys fees and costs.

A motion to dismiss was filed on September 9, 2013. After several procedural steps that included a ruling partially granting PB s motion to dismiss and the filing of an amended complaint that was also partially dismissed, on August 12, 2015, Plaintiffs filed a second amended complaint. On September 17, 2015, PB filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint and on February 18, 2016, the Court granted it in part and denied it in part, dismissing plaintiffs unfair and deceptive acts and trade practices claim to the extent it sought to recover overdraft fees incurred prior to September 2011. On March 28, 2016, PB filed an answer to the second amended complaint. On April 7, 2016, PB filed a notice of appeal on the partial denial of PB s motion to dismiss and after briefing and the holding of oral argument, on April 25, 2017, the Appellate Division issued an order denying PB s appeal. On November 13, 2017, the parties reached an agreement in principle. Under this agreement, subject to certain customary conditions including court approval of a final settlement agreement in consideration for the full settlement and release of defendant, an amount up to \$5.2 million will be paid to qualified claimants. In March 2018, the Court entered an order for the preliminary approval of the settlement. On July 23, 2018, the claims process closed and, on August 6, 2018, the Court granted its final approval of the settlement agreement.

#### Eugene Duncan v. Popular North America

Popular North America was named a defendant in a putative class action complaint captioned Duncan v. Popular North America, filed on January 29, 2018 in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York. The complaint generally asserted that Popular North America (PNA) failed to design, construct, maintain and operate its website to be fully accessible to and independently usable by plaintiff and other blind or visually-impaired people, and that PNA s denial of full and equal access to its website, and therefore to its products and services, violates the Americans with Disabilities Act. Plaintiff sought a permanent injunction to cause a change in defendant s allegedly unlawful corporate policies, practices and procedures so that its website becomes and remains accessible to blind and visually impaired customers. The parties reached a final settlement regarding this matter in the second quarter of 2018.

### Note 22 Non-consolidated variable interest entities

The Corporation is involved with four statutory trusts which it created to issue trust preferred securities to the public. These trusts are deemed to be variable interest entities (VIEs) since the equity investors at risk have no substantial decision-making rights. The Corporation does not hold any variable interest in the trusts, and therefore, cannot be the trusts primary beneficiary. Furthermore, the Corporation concluded that it did not hold a controlling financial interest in these trusts since the decisions of the trusts are predetermined through the trust documents and the guarantee of the trust preferred securities is irrelevant since in substance the sponsor is guaranteeing its own debt.

Also, the Corporation is involved with various special purpose entities mainly in guaranteed mortgage securitization transactions, including GNMA and FNMA. These special purpose entities are deemed to be VIEs since they lack equity investments at risk. The Corporation s continuing involvement in these guaranteed loan securitizations includes owning certain beneficial interests in the form of securities as well as the servicing rights retained. The Corporation is not required to provide additional financial support to any of the variable interest entities to which it has transferred the financial assets. The mortgage-backed securities, to the extent retained, are classified in the Corporation concluded that, essentially, these entities (FNMA and GNMA) control the design of their respective VIEs, dictate the quality and nature of the collateral, require the underlying insurance, set the servicing standards via the servicing guides and can change them at will, and can remove a primary servicer with cause, and without cause in the case of FNMA. Moreover, through their guarantee obligations, agencies (FNMA and GNMA) have the obligation to absorb losses that could be potentially significant to the VIE.

The Corporation holds variable interests in these VIEs in the form of agency mortgage-backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations, including those securities originated by the Corporation and those acquired from third parties. Additionally, the Corporation holds agency mortgage-backed securities and agency collateralized mortgage obligations issued by third party VIEs in which it has no other form of continuing involvement. Refer to Note 24 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on the debt securities outstanding at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, which are classified as available-for-sale and trading securities in the Corporation s Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. In addition, the Corporation holds variable interests in the form of servicing fees, since it retains the right to service the transferred loans in those government-sponsored SPEs that were transferred to those SPEs by a third-party.

The following table presents the carrying amount and classification of the assets related to the Corporation s variable interests in non-consolidated VIEs and the maximum exposure to loss as a result of the Corporation s involvement as servicer of GNMA and FNMA loans at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

(In thousands)	June 30, 2018		Decem	nber 31, 2017
Assets				
Servicing assets:				
Mortgage servicing rights	\$	132,404	\$	132,692
Total servicing assets	\$	132,404	\$	132,692
Other assets:				
Servicing advances	\$	35,184	\$	47,742
Total other assets	\$	35,184	\$	47,742

Total assets	\$ 167,588	\$ 180,434
Maximum exposure to loss	\$ 167,588	\$ 180,434

The size of the non-consolidated VIEs, in which the Corporation has a variable interest in the form of servicing fees, measured as the total unpaid principal balance of the loans, amounted to \$11.0 billion at June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 \$11.7 billion).

The Corporation determined that the maximum exposure to loss includes the fair value of the MSRs and the assumption that the servicing advances at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, will not be recovered. The agency debt securities are not included as part of the maximum exposure to loss since they are guaranteed by the related agencies.

In September of 2011, BPPR sold construction and commercial real estate loans to a newly created joint venture, PRLP 2011 Holdings, LLC. In March of 2013, BPPR completed a sale of commercial and construction loans, and commercial and single family real estate owned to a newly created joint venture, PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC.

These joint ventures were created for the limited purpose of acquiring the loans from BPPR; servicing the loans through a third-party servicer; ultimately working out, resolving and/or foreclosing the loans; and indirectly owning, operating, constructing, developing, leasing and selling any real properties acquired by the joint ventures through deed in lieu of foreclosure, foreclosure, or by resolution of any loan.

BPPR provided financing to PRLP 2011 Holdings, LLC and PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC for the acquisition of the assets in an amount equal to the acquisition loan of \$86 million and \$182 million, respectively. The acquisition loans have a 5-year maturity and bear a variable interest at 30-day LIBOR plus 300 basis points and are secured by a pledge of all of the acquiring entity s assets. In addition, BPPR provided these joint ventures with a non-revolving advance facility (the advance facility ) of \$69 million and \$35 million, respectively, to cover unfunded commitments and costs-to-complete related to certain construction projects, and a revolving working capital line (the working capital line ) of \$20 million and \$30 million, respectively, to fund certain operating expenses of the joint unstant.

venture. As part of these transactions, BPPR received \$ 48 million and \$92 million, respectively, in cash and a 24.9% equity interest in each joint venture. The Corporation is not required to provide any other financial support to these joint ventures.

BPPR accounted for both transactions as a true sale pursuant to ASC Subtopic 860-10.

The Corporation has determined that PRLP 2011 Holdings, LLC and PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC are VIEs but it is not the primary beneficiary. All decisions are made by Caribbean Property Group (CPG) (or an affiliate thereof) (the Manager), except for certain limited material decisions which would require the unanimous consent of all members. The Manager is authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the joint ventures any and all documents, contracts, certificates, agreements and instruments, and to take any action deemed necessary in the benefit of the joint ventures.

The Corporation holds variable interests in these VIEs in the form of the 24.9% equity interests and the financing provided to these joint ventures. The equity interest is accounted for under the equity method of accounting pursuant to ASC Subtopic 323-10.

The following tables present the carrying amount and classification of the assets and liabilities related to the Corporation s variable interests in the non-consolidated VIEs, PRLP 2011 Holdings, LLC and PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC, and their maximum exposure to loss at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

	PR Asset Portfolio 2013-						
	<b>PRLP 201</b>	1 Holdir	ngs, LLC		Interna	ational, l	LLC
(In thousands)	June 30, 2018	Decemb	per 31, 2017	June	30, 2018	Decem	ber 31, 2017
Assets							
Other assets:							
Equity investment	\$6,887	\$	7,199	\$	6,443	\$	12,874
Total assets	\$6,887	\$	7,199	\$	6,443	\$	12,874
Liabilities							

Deposits	\$ (831)	\$ (20)	\$ (10,625)	\$ (10,501)
Total liabilities	\$ (831)	\$ (20)	\$(10,625)	\$ (10,501)
Total net assets	\$6,056	\$ 7,179	\$ (4,182)	\$ 2,373
Maximum exposure to loss	\$6,056	\$ 7,179	\$	\$ 2,373

The Corporation determined that the maximum exposure to loss under a worst case scenario at June 30, 2018 would be not recovering the net assets held by the Corporation as of the reporting date.

ASU 2009-17 requires that an ongoing primary beneficiary assessment should be made to determine whether the Corporation is the primary beneficiary of any of the VIEs it is involved with. The conclusion on the assessment of these non-consolidated VIEs has not changed since their initial evaluation. The Corporation concluded that it is still not the primary beneficiary of these VIEs, and therefore, these VIEs are not required to be consolidated in the Corporation s financial statements at June 30, 2018.

#### Note 23 Related party transactions

The Corporation considers its equity method investees as related parties. The following provides information on transactions with equity method investees considered related parties.

### EVERTEC

The Corporation has an investment in EVERTEC, Inc. (EVERTEC), which provides various processing and information technology services to the Corporation and its subsidiaries and gives BPPR access to the ATH network owned and operated by EVERTEC. As of June 30, 2018, the Corporation s stake in EVERTEC was 16.03%. The Corporation continues to have significant influence over EVERTEC. Accordingly, the investment in EVERTEC is accounted for under the equity method and is evaluated for impairment if events or circumstances indicate that a decrease in value of the investment has occurred that is other than temporary.

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, there were no dividend distributions received by the Corporation from its investments in EVERTEC s holding company (June 30, 2017 - \$ 2.3 million). The Corporation s equity in EVERTEC is presented in the table which follows and is included as part of other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

(In thousands)	June 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
Equity investment in EVERTEC	\$ 55,347	\$ 47,532

The Corporation had the following financial condition balances outstanding with EVERTEC at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. Items that represent liabilities to the Corporation are presented with parenthesis.

(In thousands)	June	e 30, 2018	Decem	ber 31, 2017
Accounts receivable (Other assets)	\$	6,527	\$	6,830
Deposits		(20,924)		(22,284)
Accounts payable (Other liabilities)		(3,257)		(2,040)
Net total	\$	(17,654)	\$	(17,494)

The Corporation s proportionate share of income or loss from EVERTEC is included in other operating income in the consolidated statements of operations. The following table presents the Corporation s proportionate share of EVERTEC s income (loss) and changes in stockholders equity for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

(In thousands)	Quarter ended June 30, 2018		Six months ended June 30, 2018	
Share of income from the investment in EVERTEC	\$	3.200	\$	6,904
Share of other changes in EVERTEC s	φ	5,200	φ	0,904
stockholders equity		506		635

Share of EVERTEC s changes in equity		
recognized in income	\$ 3,706	\$ 7,539

(In thousands)	Quarter ended June 30, 2017		Six months ende June 30, 2017	
Share of income from the investment in	¢	2 2 4 2	¢	6.042
EVERTEC Share of other changes in EVERTEC s	\$	3,243	\$	6,943
stockholders equity		1,049		1,668
Share of EVERTEC s changes in equity recognized in income	\$	4,292	\$	8,611

The following tables present the transactions and service payments between the Corporation and EVERTEC (as an affiliate) and their impact on the results of operations for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017. Items that represent expenses to the Corporation are presented with parenthesis.

(In thousands)	Quarter ended June 30, 2018		J		Six months ended June 30, 2018		Six months ended June 30, 2018		Category
Interest expense on deposits	\$	(14)	\$	(25)	Interest expense				
ATH and credit cards interchange income from					<b>.</b>				
services to EVERTEC		8,472		16,454	Other service fees				
Rental income charged to									
EVERTEC		1,751		3,516	Net occupancy				
Processing fees on services provided by EVERTEC		(48,525)		(94,083)	Professional fees				
Other services provided to									
EVERTEC		291		605	Other operating expenses				
Total	\$	(38,025)	\$	(73,533)					

	-	urter ended une 30,	Six months ended		
(In thousands)		2017		e 30, 2017	Category
Interest expense on deposits	\$	(12)	\$	(21)	Interest expense
ATH and credit cards interchange income from					-
services to EVERTEC		7,929		15,595	Other service fees
Rental income charged to					
EVERTEC		1,623		3,382	Net occupancy
Processing fees on services provided by EVERTEC		(46,064)		(88,434)	Professional fees
Other services provided to					
EVERTEC		343		609	Other operating expenses
Total	\$	(36,181)	\$	(68,869)	

### PRLP 2011 Holdings LLC

As indicated in Note 22 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, the Corporation holds a 24.9% equity interest in PRLP 2011 Holdings LLC and currently holds certain deposits from the entity.

The Corporation s equity in PRLP 2011 Holdings, LLC is presented in the table which follows and is included as part of other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

(In thousands)	June	30, 2018	Decemb	per 31, 2017
Equity investment in PRLP 2011 Holdings,				
LLC	\$	6,887	\$	7,199
oration had the following financial condition balance	her outstand	ing with P	RI P 2011	Holdings IIC

The Corporation had the following financial condition balances outstanding with PRLP 2011 Holdings, LLC at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

(In thousands)	June 3	30, 2018	Decembe	r 31, 2017			
Deposits (non-interest bearing)	\$	(831)	\$	(20)			
The Corporation s proportionate share of income or loss from	n PRLP 20	11 Holding	s, LLC is in	cluded in other			
operating income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The following table presents the Corporation s							
proportionate share of loss from PRLP 2011 Holdings, LLC for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and							
2017.							

(In thousands)	Quarter endedS June 30, 2018		Jı	onths ended une 30, 2018
Share of loss from the equity investment in PRLP 2011				
Holdings, LLC	\$	\$ (53)		(312)
(In thousands)	Quarter ended June 30, 2017		Jı	a months ended une 30, 2017
Share of loss from the equity investment in PRLP 2011				
Holdings, LLC	\$	(398)	\$	(909)

No capital distributions were received by the Corporation from its investment in PRLP 2011 Holdings, LLC during the six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017. There were no transactions between the Corporation and PRLP 2011 Holdings, LLC during the quarters ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

## PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC

As indicated in Note 22 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, effective March 2013 the Corporation holds a 24.9% equity interest in PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC and currently provides certain financing to the joint venture as well as holds certain deposits from the entity.

The Corporation s equity in PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC is presented in the table which follows and is included as part of other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

(In thousands)	June	30, 2018	Decem	ber 31, 2017
Equity investment in PR Asset Portfolio				
2013-1 International, LLC	\$	6,443	\$	12,874
The Corporation had the following financial condition balances	s outstand	ling with Pl	R Asset P	ortfolio 2013-1
International, LLC at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.				

(In thousands)	June 30, 2018	Decen	nber 31, 2017
Deposits	\$ (10,625)	\$	(10,501)

The Corporation s proportionate share of income or loss from PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC is included in other operating income in the consolidated statements of operations. The following table presents the Corporation s proportionate share of income (loss) from PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

	Quarte	er ended		
	Jun	ie 30,	Six mo	onths ended
(In thousands)	2018 June 30, 20		30, 2018	
Share of loss from the equity investment in PR				
Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC	\$	(53)	\$	(5,409)

	Qı	uarter		
	ei	nded	Six	months
	Jui	ne 30,	er	nded
(In thousands)	2	2017	June	30, 2017
Share of income from the equity investment in				
PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC	\$	302	\$	149

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation received \$ 1.0 million in capital distributions from its investment in PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC (June 30, 2017 \$ 3.4 million). The Corporation received \$0.7 million in dividend distributions during the six months ended June 30, 2017, which were declared by PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC during the quarter ended December 31, 2016. The following table presents transactions between the Corporation and PR Asset Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC and their impact on the Corporation s results of operations for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

(In thousands)	June	r ended e 30, )18	Jur	nths ended ne 30, 018	Category
Interest expense on deposits					Interest
		(5)		(11)	expense
Total	\$	(5)	\$	(11)	
(In thousands)	ene	arter ded e 30, )17	Six months ended June 30, 2017		Category
Interest income on loan to PR Asset	20	/1/	2	017	Interest
Portfolio 2013-1 International, LLC	\$		\$	9	income
Interest expense on deposits					Interest
		(11)		(15)	expense
Total	\$	(11)	\$	(6)	

## Centro Financiero BHD León

At June 30, 2018, the Corporation had a 15.84% stake in Centro Financiero BHD Leon, S.A. (BHD Leon), one of the largest banking and financial services groups in the Dominican Republic. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation recorded \$15.8 million in earnings from its investment in BHD Leon (June 30, 2017 \$11.8 million), which had a carrying amount of \$134.3 million at June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 \$135.0 million). As of December 31, 2016, BPPR had extended a credit facility of \$50 million to BHD León with an outstanding balance of \$25 million. This credit facility was repaid and expired during March 2017. On December 2017, BPPR extended a credit facility of \$40 million to BHD León. This credit facility was repaid during the quarter ended March 31, 2018. The Corporation received \$12.6 million in dividend distributions during the six months ended June 30, 2018 from its investment in BHD Leon (June 30, 2017 \$11.8 million).

On June 30, 2017, BPPR extended an \$8 million credit facility to Grupo Financiero Leon, S.A. Panamá (GFL), a shareholder of BHD Leon. The sources of repayment for this loan were the dividends to be received by GFL from its investment in BHD Leon. BPPR s credit facility ranked pari passu with another \$8 million credit facility extended to GFL by BHD International Panama, an affiliate of BHD Leon. This credit facility was repaid during the quarter ended June 30, 2018.

### **Puerto Rico Investment Companies**

The Corporation provides advisory services to several Puerto Rico investment companies in exchange for a fee. The Corporation also provides administrative, custody and transfer agency services to these investment companies. These fees are calculated at an annual rate of the average net assets of the investment company, as defined in each agreement. Due to its advisory role, the Corporation considers these investment companies as related parties.

For the six months ended June 30, 2018 administrative fees charged to these investment companies amounted to \$ 3.4 million (June 30, 2017 - \$ 3.9 million) and waived fees amounted to \$ 1.1 million (June 30, 2017 - \$ 1.1 million), for a net fee of \$ 2.3 million (June 30, 2017 - \$ 2.8 million).

The Corporation, through its subsidiary Banco Popular de Puerto Rico, has also entered into lines of credit facilities with these companies. As of June 30, 2018, the available lines of credit facilities amounted to \$341 million (December 31, 2017 - \$356 million). The aggregate sum of all outstanding balances under all credit facilities that may be made available by BPPR, from time to time, to those Puerto Rico investment companies for which BPPR acts as investment advisor or co-investment advisor, shall never exceed the lesser of \$200 million or 10% of BPPR s capital. At June 30, 2018 there was no outstanding balance for these credit facilities.

#### Note 24 Fair value measurement

ASC Subtopic 820-10 Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three levels in order to increase consistency and comparability in fair value measurements and disclosures. The hierarchy is broken down into three levels based on the reliability of inputs as follows:

*Level 1* - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Corporation has the ability to access at the measurement date. Valuation on these instruments does not necessitate a significant degree of judgment since valuations are based on quoted prices that are readily available in an active market.

*Level 2* - Quoted prices other than those included in Level 1 that are observable either directly or indirectly. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or that can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the financial instrument.

*Level 3* - Inputs are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. Unobservable inputs reflect the Corporation s own assumptions about assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

The Corporation maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the observable inputs be used when available. Fair value is based upon quoted market prices when available. If listed prices or quotes are not available, the Corporation employs internally-developed models that primarily use market-based inputs including yield curves, interest rates, volatilities, and credit curves, among others. Valuation adjustments are limited to those necessary to ensure that the financial instrument s fair value is adequately representative of the price that would be received or paid in the marketplace. These adjustments include amounts that reflect counterparty credit quality, the Corporation s credit standing, constraints on liquidity and unobservable parameters that are applied consistently. There have been no changes in the Corporation s methodologies used to estimate the fair value of assets and liabilities from those disclosed in the 2017 Form 10-K.

The estimated fair value may be subjective in nature and may involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment for certain financial instruments. Changes in the underlying assumptions used in calculating fair value could significantly affect the results.

### Fair Value on a Recurring and Nonrecurring Basis

The following fair value hierarchy tables present information about the Corporation s assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(In thousands)	At June 30, 2018 Level 1		Level 2	T	evel 3		Total
RECURRING FAIR VALUE	Lever			L			Total
MEASUREMENTS							
Assets							
Debt securities available-for-sale:							
U.S. Treasury securities	\$ 552,388	\$	4,424,577	\$		\$ -	4,976,965
Obligations of U.S. Government sponsored							
entities			531,876				531,876
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and politic subdivisions	al		6,643				6,643
Collateralized mortgage obligations federal							
agencies			809,669				809,669
Mortgage-backed securities			4,214,912		1,264		4,216,176
Other			681				681
Total debt securities available-for-sale	\$ 552,388	\$	9,988,358	\$	1,264	\$1	0,542,010
Trading account debt securities, excluding derivatives:							
U.S. Treasury securities	\$ 4,956	\$		\$		\$	4,956
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and politic subdivisions	al		180				180
Collateralized mortgage obligations			50		670		720
Mortgage-backed securities			32,256		43		32,299
Other			2,976		506		3,482
Total trading account debt securities, excluding	ng						
derivatives	\$ 4,956	\$	35,462	\$	1,219	\$	41,637
Equity securities	\$	\$	12,798	\$		\$	12,798
Mortgage servicing rights	Ψ	Ψ	12,790		64,025	Ψ	164,025
Derivatives			15,763	-			15,763
Total assets measured at fair value on a							
recurring basis	\$557,344	\$1	0,052,381	\$ 1	66,508	\$1	0,776,233
Liabilities							
Derivatives	\$	\$	(14,223)	\$		\$	(14,223)
Total liabilities measured at fair value on a							
recurring basis	\$	\$	(14,223)	\$		\$	(14,223)

At De	cembe	r 31, 2	017					
(In thousands)	Lev	vel 1	Ι	Level 2	L	evel 3		Total
RECURRING FAIR VALUE								
MEASUREMENTS								
Assets								
Debt securities available-for-sale:								
U.S. Treasury securities	\$ 503	3,385	\$3	,424,779	\$		\$	3,928,164
Obligations of U.S. Government sponsored entities				608,933				608,933
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political subdivisions				6,609				6,609
Collateralized mortgage obligations federal				0,005				0,007
agencies				943,753				943,753
Mortgage-backed securities			4	,687,374		1,288		4,688,662
Other			·	802		1,200		802
				001				002
Total debt securities available-for-sale	\$ 503	3,385	\$9	,672,250	\$	1,288	\$ 1	0,176,923
Trading account debt securities, excluding derivatives:								
U.S. Treasury securities	\$	261	\$		\$		\$	261
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and political subdivisions	Ŧ	201	Ŷ	159	Ŷ		Ŧ	159
Collateralized mortgage obligations				107		529		529
Mortgage-backed securities				29,237		43		29,280
Other				2,988		529		3,517
				_,, 00		0 = >		0,017
Total trading account debt securities, excluding derivatives	\$	261	\$	32,384	\$	1,101	\$	33,746
Equity securities	\$		\$	11,076	\$		\$	11,076
Mortgage servicing rights						168,031		168,031
Derivatives				16,719				16,719
Total assets measured at fair value on a								
recurring basis	\$ 503	3,646	\$9	,732,429	\$	170,420	\$ 1	0,406,495
Liabilities								
Derivatives	\$		\$	(14,431)	\$		\$	(14,431)
Contingent consideration					(	164,858)		(164,858)
Total liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis	\$		\$	(14,431)	\$(	164,858)	\$	(179,289)
roturning busis	Ψ		ψ	(17,751)	ψ(	107,050)	ψ	(17), 207)

The fair value information included in the following tables is not as of period end, but as of the date that the fair value measurement was recorded during the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 and excludes nonrecurring fair value measurements of assets no longer outstanding as of the reporting date.

Write-downs
\$ (18,767)
(6,967)
(970)
\$ (26,704)

[1] Relates mostly to certain impaired collateral dependent loans. The impairment was measured based on the fair value of the collateral, which is derived from appraisals that take into consideration prices in observed transactions involving similar assets in similar locations, in accordance with the provisions of ASC Section 310-10-35. Costs to sell are excluded from the reported fair value amount.

[2] Represents the fair value of foreclosed real estate and other collateral owned that were written down to their fair value. Costs to sell are excluded from the reported fair value amount.

Six moths	ended Jun	e 30, 2017				
(In thousands)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total		
NONRECURRING FAIR VALUE						
MEASUREMENTS						
Assets					W	rite-downs
Loans <sup>[1]</sup>	\$	\$	\$ 61,328	\$ 61,328	\$	(16,546)
Other real estate owned <sup>[2]</sup>			110,676	110,676		(14,760)
Other foreclosed assets <sup>[2]</sup>			1,682	1,682		(185)
Total assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis	\$	\$	\$ 173,686	\$ 173,686	\$	(31,491)

[1] Relates mostly to certain impaired collateral dependent loans. The impairment was measured based on the fair value of the collateral, which is derived from appraisals that take into consideration prices in observed transactions involving similar assets in similar locations, in accordance with the provisions of ASC Section 310-10-35. Costs to sell are excluded from the reported fair value amount.

[2] Represents the fair value of foreclosed real estate and other collateral owned that were written down to their fair value. Costs to sell are excluded from the reported fair value amount.

The following tables present the changes in Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

otal
lities
0,970)
0,970
0

[1] Effective May 22, 2018, the Corporation entered into a Termination Agreement with the FDIC to terminate the Corporation s loss share arrangement ahead of their contractual maturities. Refer to Note 9 for additional information.

		MBS assified	C	Six MOs	mo		С	ed June Other urities	e 30, 2018				
	sec		as t	rading	lassi	fied a	ess t	•	Mortgage				
(In thousands)		ailable- or-sale		coun <b>t</b> a urities	•				servicing rights	Total assets		Contingent sideration <sup>[1]</sup>	Total liabilities
Balance at January 1, 2018	\$		\$						C	¢ 170 420	¢	(164.050)	¢ (161 050)
Gains (losses)	¢	1,288	\$	529	\$	43	\$	529	\$ 168,031	\$170,420	\$	(164,858)	\$(164,858)
included in earnings				6				(23)	(8,929)	(8,946)	)	(6,112)	(6,112)
Gains (losses) included in OCI		2								2			
Additions		2		253					4,923	5,176			
Settlements		(26)		(118)						(144)	)	170,970	170,970
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$	1,264	\$	670	\$	43	\$	506	\$ 164,025	\$ 166,508	\$		\$
Changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings relating to assets still held at June 30, 2018	l \$		\$	6	\$		\$	11	\$	\$ 17	\$		\$

[1] Effective May 22, 2018, the Corporation entered into a Termination Agreement with the FDIC to terminate the Corporation s loss share arrangement ahead of their contractual maturities. Refer to Note 9 for additional information.

	MBS classified as debt securities available-	as tradin account	d gcla	assified as trading	C sec sclas as t	Other urities ssified rading	0, 2017 Mortgage	Total	Contingent	Total
(In thousands)				ecurities			rights	assets	consideration	liabilities
Balance at March 31, 2017	\$ 1,289	\$ 1,061		\$ 4,345	\$	583	\$ 193,698	\$ 200,976	\$ (160,543)	\$(160,543)
Gains (losses) included in earnings Additions		(1		(4) 168		(26)	(8,046) 3,076	(8,077) 3,252	(3,125)	(3,125)
Sales		(160		100			5,070	(160)		
Settlements		(50	/	(175)				(225)		
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 1,289	\$ 858	S	\$ 4,334	\$	557	\$ 188,728	\$ 195,766	\$ (163,668)	\$ (163,668)
Changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings relating to assets still held at June 30, 2017	\$	\$ (2	) 5	\$ 4	\$	12	\$ (2,899)	\$ (2,885)	\$ (3,125)	\$ (3,125)

				S	ix n	nonths e	nde	d June	30, 2017			
	]	MBS					C	Other				
	cla	assified	C	MOs			sec	curities				
	as in	vestmer	tclas	ssified		MBS	cla	ssified				
	see	curities		•				•	Mortgage			
	ava	ailable-				ig accou			servicing	Total	Contingent	Total
(In thousands)	fc	or-sale	sec	urities	se	curities	sec	curities	rights	assets	consideration	liabilities
Balance at												
January 1, 2017	\$	1,392	\$	1,321	\$	4,755	\$	602	\$ 196,889	\$204,959	\$ (153,158)	\$ (153,158)
Gains (losses)												
included in earnings	5			(5)		(47)		(45)	(14,000)	(14,097)	(10,510)	(10,510)
Gains (losses)												
included in OCI		10								10		
Additions				8		332			5,839	6,179		
Sales				(365)		(156)				(521)		
Settlements		(25)		(101)		(550)				(676)		
Transfers out of												
Level 3		(88)								(88)		
Balance at June 30,												
2017	\$	1,289	\$	858	\$	4,334	\$	557	\$188,728	\$ 195,766	\$ (163,668)	\$(163,668)
Changes in	\$		\$	(6)	\$	(23)	\$	21	\$ (3,622)	\$ (3,630)	\$ (10,510)	\$ (10,510)
unrealized gains												
(losses) included in												

earnings relating to assets still held at June 30, 2017

There were no transfers in and / or out of Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3 for financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis during the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018. There were no transfers in and /or out Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3 for financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis during the quarter June 30, 2017. During the six months ended June 30, 2017, certain MBS amounting to \$88 thousand, were transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 due to a change in valuation technique from an internally-prepared pricing matrix to a bond s theoretical value.

Gains and losses (realized and unrealized) included in earnings for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 for Level 3 assets and liabilities included in the previous tables are reported in the consolidated statement of operations as follows:

	Quarter ended June 30, 2018 Six months ended June 30, 2018								
	Cha	Changes in unrealized							
	gains	gain	ins (losses) relating						
			assets still						
	Total gains	held at	Total	gains	held a	ıt			
	(losses) included	reporting	(losses) i	included	reporti	ng			
(In thousands)	in earnings	date	in ear	nings	date				
FDIC loss share expense	\$	\$	\$	(6,112)	\$				
Mortgage banking activities	(4,622)			(8,929)					
Trading account profit (loss)	(7)	12	, ,	(17)		17			
Total	\$ (4,629)	\$ 12	\$ (	15,058)	\$	17			

	Quarter ended June 30, 2017 Six months ended Jun							
	Total Ch	ed Ch	hanges in unrealized					
	gains gain	g to gain	ins (losses) relating to					
	(losses) included	Total gains	ns assets still held					
	in	held at (1	losses) included	at				
(In thousands)	earnings	reporting date	in earnings	reporting date				
FDIC loss share expense	\$ (3,125)	\$ (3,125)	\$ (10,510)	\$ (10,510)				
Mortgage banking activities	(8,046)	(2,899)	(14,000)	(3,622)				
Trading account profit (loss)	(31)	14	(97)	(8)				
Total	\$ (11,202)	\$ (6,010)	\$ (24,607)	\$ (14,140)				

The following table includes quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs used to derive the fair value of Level 3 instruments, excluding those instruments for which the unobservable inputs were not developed by the Corporation such as prices of prior transactions and/or unadjusted third-party pricing sources.

va	lue			
	,			Weighted average
20	)18	Valuation technique	Unobservable inputs	(range)
				2.0 years (1.4 2.2
\$	670	Discounted cash flow model	Weighted average life	years)
			Yield	3.8% (3.7% 4.2%)
				19.3%
			Prepayment speed	(16.6% 21.4%)
\$	506	Discounted cash flow model	1 <b>1</b>	5.2 years
			Yield	12.2%
			Prepayment speed	10.8%
\$16	4.025	Discounted cash flow model	· · ·	4.7% (0.2% 15.9%)
φ 10	.,			7.1 years (0.1 16.6
			Weighted average life	years)
			e e	11.2% (9.5% 15.0%)
¢ 74	C 00 / [1]	External approximat		11.270 (9.570 15.070)
\$ 70	),964 <sup>[1]</sup>	External appraisa	Halfeut applied of	10 10
				12.1%
				(10.0%-15.0%)
\$ 30	),053 [2]	External appraisal	Haircut applied on	
				23.7%
			external appraisals	(15.0% 30.0%)
	va Jun 20 \$ \$ \$ 16 \$ \$		value at June 30, 2018 Valuation technique \$ 670 Discounted cash flow model \$ 506 Discounted cash flow model \$ 164,025 Discounted cash flow model \$ 76,984 <sup>[1]</sup> External appraisal	value at June 30, 2018 Valuation technique Unobservable inputs \$ 670 Discounted cash flow model Weighted average life Yield \$ 506 Discounted cash flow model Prepayment speed Yield \$ 164,025 Discounted cash flow model Prepayment speed \$ 164,025 Discounted cash flow model Prepayment speed Biscounted cash flow model Prepayment speed Discount rate Discount rate S 76,984 [1] External appraisal

[1] Loans held-in-portfolio in which haircuts were not applied to external appraisals were excluded from this table.
[2] Other real estate owned in which haircuts were not applied to external appraisals were excluded from this table.
The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Corporation s collateralized mortgage obligations and interest-only collateralized mortgage obligation (reported as other ), which are classified in the trading category, are yield, constant prepayment rate, and weighted average life. Significant increases (decreases) in any of those inputs in isolation would result in significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Generally, a change in the assumption used for the constant prepayment rate will generate a directionally opposite change in the weighted

average life. For example, as the average life is reduced by a higher constant prepayment rate, a lower yield will be realized, and when there is a reduction in the constant prepayment rate, the average life of these collateralized mortgage obligations will extend, thus resulting in a higher yield. These particular financial instruments are valued internally by the Corporation s investment banking and broker-dealer unit utilizing internal valuation techniques. The unobservable inputs incorporated into the internal discounted cash flow models used to derive the fair value of collateralized mortgage obligations and interest-only collateralized mortgage obligation (reported as other ), which are classified in the trading category, are reviewed by the Corporation s Corporate Treasury unit on a quarterly basis. In the case of Level 3 financial instruments which fair value is based on broker quotes, the Corporation s corporate Treasury unit reviews the inputs used by the broker-dealers for reasonableness utilizing information available from other published sources and validates that the fair value measurements were developed in accordance with ASC Topic 820. The Corporate Treasury unit also substantiates the inputs used by validating the prices with other broker-dealers, whenever possible.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Corporation s mortgage servicing rights are constant prepayment rates and discount rates. Increases in interest rates may result in lower prepayments. Discount rates vary according to products and / or portfolios depending on the perceived risk. Increases in discount rates result in a lower fair value measurement. The Corporation s Corporate Comptroller s unit is responsible for determining the fair value of MSRs, which is based on discounted cash flow methods based on assumptions developed by an external service provider, except for prepayment speeds, which are adjusted internally for the local market based on historical experience. The Corporation s Corporate Treasury unit validates the economic assumptions developed by the external service provider on a quarterly basis. In addition, an analytical review of prepayment speeds

is performed quarterly by the Corporate Comptroller s unit. The Corporation s MSR Committee analyzes changes in fair value measurements of MSRs and approves the valuation assumptions at each reporting period. Changes in valuation assumptions must also be approved by the MSR Committee. The fair value of MSRs are compared with those of the external service provider on a quarterly basis in order to validate if the fair values are within the materiality thresholds established by management to monitor and investigate material deviations. Back-testing is performed to compare projected cash flows with actual historical data to ascertain the reasonability of the projected net cash flow results.

#### Note 25 Fair value of financial instruments

The fair value of financial instruments is the amount at which an asset or obligation could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. For those financial instruments with no quoted market prices available, fair values have been estimated using present value calculations or other valuation techniques, as well as management s best judgment with respect to current economic conditions, including discount rates, estimates of future cash flows, and prepayment assumptions. Many of these estimates involve various assumptions and may vary significantly from amounts that could be realized in actual transactions.

The fair values reflected herein have been determined based on the prevailing rate environment at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, as applicable. In different interest rate environments, fair value estimates can differ significantly, especially for certain fixed rate financial instruments. In addition, the fair values presented do not attempt to estimate the value of the Corporation s fee generating businesses and anticipated future business activities, that is, they do not represent the Corporation s value as a going concern. There have been no changes in the Corporation s valuation methodologies and inputs used to estimate the fair values for each class of financial assets and liabilities not measured at fair value, but for which the fair value is disclosed from those disclosed in the 2017 Form 10-K.

The following tables present the carrying amount and estimated fair values of financial instruments with their corresponding level in the fair value hierarchy. The aggregate fair value amounts of the financial instruments disclosed do not represent management s estimate of the underlying value of the Corporation.

		Jun	e 30, 2018						
	C	Carrying							
(In thousands)	:	amount	Level	l	Level 2	]	Level 3	Fa	air value
Financial Assets:									
Cash and due from banks	\$	400,568	\$ 400,5	68 \$		\$		\$	400,568
Money market investments		8,628,442	8,617,1	21	11,321			8	8,628,442
Trading account debt securities,									
excluding derivatives <sup>[1]</sup>		41,637	4,9	56	35,462		1,219		41,637
Debt securities available-for-sale <sup>[1]</sup>	1	0,542,010	552,3	88	9,988,358		1,264	10	0,542,010
Debt securities held-to-maturity:									
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States									
and political subdivisions	\$	90,928	\$	\$		\$	93,390	\$	93,390
Collateralized mortgage									
obligation-federal agency		61					65		65
Trust preferred securities		13,198			13,198				13,198
Other		750			743				743
Total debt securities held-to-maturity	\$	104,937	\$	\$	13,941	\$	93,455	\$	107,396
Equity securities:									
FHLB stock	\$	56,099	\$	\$	56,099	\$		\$	56,099
FRB stock		88,817			88,817				88,817
Other investments		14,101			12,798		5,602		18,400
Total equity securities	\$	159,017	\$	\$	157,714	\$	5,602	\$	163,316
Loans held-for-sale	\$	73,859	\$	\$		\$	74,719	\$	74,719

Loans not covered under loss s	haring			
agreement with the FDIC	23,965,498	21,3	825,495	21,825,495
Mortgage servicing rights	164,025	·	164,025	164,025
Derivatives	15,763	15,763		15,763

		ine 30, 201 Carrying	8					
(In thousands)		amount	Level	1	Level 2	Level 3	ł	Fair value
Financial Liabilities:								
Deposits:								
Demand deposits	\$ .	31,954,476	\$	\$ .	31,954,476	\$	\$3	31,954,476
Time deposits		7,423,085			7,220,074			7,220,074
Total deposits	\$ .	39,377,561	\$	\$ .	39,174,550	\$	\$3	39,174,550
Assets sold under agreements to repurchase	\$	306,911	\$	\$	306,941	\$	\$	306,941
Other short-term borrowings <sup>[2]</sup>	\$	1,200	\$	\$	1,200	\$	\$	1,200
Notes payable:								
FHLB advances	\$	656,150	\$	\$	649,118	\$	\$	649,118
Unsecured senior debt securities		447,915			460,463			460,463
Junior subordinated deferrable interest								
debentures (related to trust preferred								
securities)		439,364			416,875			416,875
Others		18,234				18,234		18,234
Total notes payable	\$	1,561,663	\$	\$	1,526,456	\$18,234	\$	1,544,690
Derivatives	\$	14,223	\$	\$	14,223	\$	\$	14,223

[1] Refer to Note 24 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the fair value by class of financial asset and its hierarchy level.

[2] Refer to Note 16 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the composition of other short-term borrowings.

	December 31, 2017									
		Carrying	Ŧ	1.4		x 10		. 10	-	
(In thousands)		amount	Le	vel 1		Level 2		Level 3	F	air value
Financial Assets:	<b></b>	400.055	ф 4	00.055	¢		¢		¢	100.055
Cash and due from banks	\$	402,857		02,857	\$	0 772	\$		\$	402,857
Money market investments		5,255,119	5,2	45,346		9,773				5,255,119
Trading account debt securities,		22 746		0(1		22.204		1 101		
excluding derivatives <sup>[1]</sup>		33,746	-	261		32,384		1,101		33,746
Debt securities available-for-sale <sup>[1]</sup>	1	0,176,923	5	03,385		9,672,250		1,288	1	0,176,923
Debt securities held-to-maturity:										
Obligations of Puerto Rico, States and	<i>.</i>		<i>.</i>		<b>.</b>		<b>.</b>		<b>.</b>	
political subdivisions	\$	92,754	\$		\$		\$	83,239	\$	83,239
Collateralized mortgage										
obligation-federal agency		67						71		71
Trust preferred securities		13,198				13,198				13,198
Other		1,000				750		243		993
Total debt securities held-to-maturity	\$	107,019	\$		\$	13,948	\$	83,553	\$	97,501
Equity securities:										
FHLB stock	\$	57,819	\$		\$	57,819	\$		\$	57,819
FRB stock		94,308				94,308				94,308
Other investments		12,976				11,076		5,214		16,290
Total equity securities	\$	165,103	\$		\$	163,203	\$	5,214	\$	168,417
Loans held-for-sale	\$	132,395	\$		\$		\$	134,839	\$	134,839
Loans not covered under loss sharing agreement with the FDIC		3,702,612						21,883,003		1,883,003
Loans covered under loss sharing		, ,						, ,		, ,
agreements with the FDIC		484,030						465,893		465,893
FDIC loss share asset		45,192						33,323		33,323
Mortgage servicing rights		168,031						168,031		168,031
Derivatives		16,719				16,719		,		16,719

	December 31, 2017									
	Carrying									
(In thousands)	amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Fair value					
Financial Liabilities:										
Deposits:										
Demand deposits	\$27,938,630	\$	\$27,938,630	\$	\$27,938,630					
Time deposits	7,514,878		7,381,232		7,381,232					
Total deposits	\$35,453,508	\$	\$35,319,862	\$	\$35,319,862					
-										
Assets sold under agreements to										
repurchase	\$ 390,921	\$	\$ 390,752	\$	\$ 390,752					
Other short-term borrowings <sup>[2]</sup>	\$ 96,208	\$	\$ 96,208	\$	\$ 96,208					
Notes payable:										

FHLB advances	\$ 631,490	\$ \$ 628,839	\$	\$ 628,839
Unsecured senior debt	446,873	463,554		463,554
Junior subordinated deferrable interest				
debentures (related to trust preferred				
securities)	439,351	406,883		406,883
Others	18,642		18,642	18,642
Total notes payable	\$ 1,536,356	\$ \$ 1,499,276	\$ 18,642	\$ 1,517,918

Derivatives	\$ 14,431	\$ \$14,431	\$	\$ 14,431
Contingent consideration	\$ 164,858	\$ \$	\$ 164,858	\$ 164,858

[1] Refer to Note 24 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the fair value by class of financial asset and its hierarchy level.

[2] Refer to Note 16 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the composition of other short-term borrowings. The notional amount of commitments to extend credit at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 is \$7.2 billion and \$7.6 billion, respectively, and represents the unused portion of credit facilities granted to customers. The notional amount of letters of credit at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 is \$32 million and \$36 million respectively, and represents the contractual amount that is required to be paid in the event of nonperformance. The fair value of commitments to extend credit and letters of credit, which are based on the fees charged to enter into those agreements, are not material to Popular s financial statements.

#### Note 26 Net income per common share

The following table sets forth the computation of net income per common share ( EPS ), basic and diluted, for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

		Quarters end	led J	une 30,	Six months ended June 30,				
(In thousands, except per share information)		2018		2017		2018		2017	
Net income	\$	279,783	\$	96,226	\$	371,107	\$	189,171	
Preferred stock dividends		(931)		(931)		(1,862)		(1,862)	
Net income applicable to common stock	\$	278,852	\$	95,295	\$	369,245	\$	187,309	
Average common shares outstanding	1	01,892,402	1	01,601,552	1	01,794,914	10	02,263,593	
Average potential dilutive common shares		139,553		107,151		137,563		123,653	
Average common shares outstanding assuming dilution	1	02,031,955	1	01,708,703	1	01,932,477	1	02,387,246	
Basic EPS	\$	2.74	\$	0.94	\$	3.63	\$	1.83	
Diluted EPS	\$	2.73	\$	0.94	\$	3.62	\$	1.83	

For the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation calculated the impact of potential dilutive common shares under the treasury method, consistent with the method used for the preparation of the financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017. For a discussion of the calculation under the treasury stock method, refer to Note 35 of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in the 2017 Form 10-K.

For the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, there were no stock options outstanding.

#### Note 27 Revenue from contracts with customers

The following tables present the Corporation s revenue streams from contracts with customers by reportable segment for the quarters and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

			Six mor	onths ended			
	Quarter er	nded J	une 30,	June 30,			
(In thousands)	2	2018		2			
	BPPR	Pop	ular U.S.	BPPR	Pop	ular U.S.	
Service charges on deposit accounts	\$33,776	\$	3,326	\$ 66,955	\$	6,602	
Other service fees:							
Debit card fees	11,425		259	22,820		502	
Insurance fees, excluding reinsurance	8,650		833	15,887		1,455	
Credit card fees, excluding late fees and							
membership fees	18,681		237	35,484		477	
Sale and administration of investment products	5,020			10,375			
Trust fees	5,218			10,559			
Total revenue from contracts with customers [1]	\$82,770	\$	4,655	\$162,080	\$	9,036	

[1] The amounts include intersegment transactions of \$1.3 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2018.

				Six months ended				
	Quarter er	nded Ju	ne 30,	June 30,				
(In thousands)	2	2017		2017				
	BPPR	Popu	lar U.S.	BPPR	Рор	ular U.S.		
Service charges on deposit accounts	\$37,730	\$	3,343	\$ 74,006	\$	6,603		
Other service fees:								
Debit card fees	11,341		235	22,683		436		
Insurance fees, excluding reinsurance	8,958		860	16,315		1,442		
Credit card fees, excluding late fees and								
membership fees	15,480		248	29,864		432		
Sale and administration of investment products	5,799			10,881				
Trust fees	5,111			10,148				
Total revenue from contracts with customers [1]	\$84,419	\$	4,686	\$ 163,897	\$	8,913		

[1] The amounts include intersegment transactions of \$1.5 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, for the quarter and six months ended June 30, 2017.

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognized when, or as, the performance obligations are satisfied by the Corporation by transferring the promised services to the customers. A service is transferred to the customer when, or as, the customer obtains control of that service. A performance obligation may be satisfied over time or at a point in

time. Revenue from a performance obligation satisfied over time is recognized based on the services that have been rendered to date. Revenue from a performance obligation satisfied at a point in time is recognized when the customer obtains control over the service. The transaction price, or the amount of revenue recognized, reflects the consideration the Corporation expects to be entitled to in exchange for those promised services. In determining the transaction price, the Corporation considers the effects of variable consideration. Variable consideration is included in the transaction price only to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur. The Corporation is the principal in a transaction if it obtains control of the specified goods or services before they are transferred to the customer. If the Corporation acts as principal, revenues are presented in the gross amount of consideration is an agent if it does not control the specified goods or services before they are transferred to the customer. If the Corporation acts as an agent, revenues are presented in the amount of consideration to which it expects to be entitled and are not netted with any related expenses. On the other hand, the Corporation acts as an agent, revenues are presented in the amount of consideration to which it expects to be entitled and are presented in the amount of consideration to which it expects to be entitled and are presented in the amount of consideration to which it expects to be entitled and are presented in the amount of consideration to which it expects to be entitled and are presented in the amount of consideration to which it expects to be entitled and are presented in the amount of consideration to which it expects to be entitled.

Following is a description of the nature and timing of revenue streams from contracts with customers:

#### Service charges on deposit accounts

Service charges on deposit accounts are earned on retail and commercial deposit activities and include, but are not limited to, nonsufficient fund fees, overdraft fees and checks stop payment fees. These transaction-based fees are recognized at a point in time, upon occurrence of an activity or event or upon the occurrence of a condition which triggers the fee assessment. The Corporation is acting as principal in these transactions.

## Debit card fees

Debit card fees include, but are not limited to, interchange fees, surcharging income and foreign transaction fees. These transaction-based fees are recognized at a point in time, upon occurrence of an activity or event or upon the occurrence of a condition which triggers the fee assessment. Interchange fees are recognized upon settlement of the debit card payment transactions. The Corporation is acting as principal in these transactions.

#### Insurance fees

Insurance fees include, but are not limited to, commissions and contingent commissions. Commissions and fees are recognized when related policies are effective since the Corporation does not have an enforceable right to payment for services completed to date. An allowance is created for expected adjustments to commissions earned related to policy cancellations. Contingent commissions are recorded on an accrual basis when the amount to be received is notified by the insurance company. The Corporation is acting as an agent since it arranges for the sale of the policies and receives commissions if, and when, it achieves the sale.

### Credit card fees

Credit card fees include, but are not limited to, interchange fees, additional card fees, cash advance fees, balance transfer fees, foreign transaction fees, and returned payments fees. Credit card fees are recognized at a point in time, upon the occurrence of an activity or an event. Interchange fees are recognized upon settlement of the credit card payment transactions. The Corporation is acting as principal in these transactions.

#### Sale and administration of investment products

Fees from the sale and administration of investment products include, but are not limited to, commission income from the sale of investment products, asset management fees, underwriting fees, and mutual fund fees.

Commission income from investment products is recognized on the trade date since clearing, trade execution, and custody services are satisfied when the customer acquires or disposes of the rights to obtain the economic benefits of the investment products and brokerage contracts have no fixed duration and are terminable at will by either party. The Corporation is acting as principal in these transactions since it performs the service of providing the customer with the ability to acquire or dispose of the rights to obtain the economic benefits of investment products.

Asset management fees are satisfied over time and are recognized in arrears. At contract inception, the estimate of the asset management fee is constrained from the inclusion in the transaction price since the promised consideration is dependent on the market and thus is highly susceptible to factors outside the manager s influence. As advisor, the broker-dealer subsidiary is acting as principal.

Underwriting fees are recognized at a point in time, when the investment products are sold in the open market at a markup. When the broker-dealer subsidiary is lead underwriter, it is acting as an agent. In turn, when it is a participating underwriter, it is acting as principal.

Mutual fund fees, such as distribution fees, are considered variable consideration and are recognized over time, as the uncertainty of the fees to be received is resolved as NAV is determined and investor activity occurs. The promise to provide distribution-related services is considered a single performance obligation as it requires the provision of a series of distinct services that are substantially the same and have the same pattern of transfer. When the broker-dealer subsidiary is acting as a distributor, it is acting as principal. In turn, when it acts as third-party dealer, it is acting as an agent.

#### Trust fees

Trust fees are recognized from retirement plan, mutual fund administration, investment management, trustee, escrow, and custody and safekeeping services. These asset management services are considered a single performance obligation as it requires the provision of a series of distinct services that are substantially the same and have the same pattern of transfer. The performance obligation is satisfied over time, except for optional services and certain other services that are satisfied at a point in time. Revenues are recognized in arrears, when, or as, the services are rendered. The Corporation is acting as principal since, as asset manager, it has the obligation to provide the specified service to the customer and has the ultimate discretion in establishing the fee paid by the customer for the specified services.

## Note 28 FDIC loss share income (expense)

The caption of FDIC loss-share income (expense) in the Consolidated Statements of Operations consists of the following major categories:

	Quarters June		Six montl June	
(In thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Accretion (amortization)	\$	\$ 147	\$ (934)	\$ (629)
80% mirror accounting on credit impairment losses		2,126	104	2,274
80% mirror accounting on reimbursable expenses		723	537	1,644
80% mirror accounting on recoveries on covered assets, including rental income on OREOs, subject				
to reimbursement to the FDIC		(400)	(1,658)	4,433
Change in true-up payment obligation		(3,125)	(6,112)	(10,510)
Gain on FDIC loss-share Termination Agreement <sup>[1]</sup>	102,752		102,752	
Other		54	36	(5,944)
Total FDIC loss-share income (expense)	\$ 102,752	\$ (475)	\$ 94,725	\$ (8,732)

[1] Refer to Note 9 for additional information of the Termination Agreement with the FDIC.

## Note 29 Pension and postretirement benefits

The Corporation has a non-contributory defined benefit pension plan and supplementary pension benefit restoration plans for regular employees of certain of its subsidiaries. The accrual of benefits under the plans is frozen to all participants.

The components of net periodic pension cost for the periods presented were as follows:

	Pensio Quarters end	n Plan ded June 30,	Benefit Resto Quarters end		
(In thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Other operating expenses:					
Interest cost	\$ 6,029	\$ 6,120	\$ 344	\$ 352	
Expected return on plan assets	(9,551)	(10,186)	(509)	(502)	
Amortization of net loss	4,715	5,053	349	411	
Total net periodic pension cost (benefit)	\$ 1,193	\$ 987	\$ 184	\$ 261	

	Six	Pension Plans Six months ended June 30,			Benefit Restoration Plans Six months ended June 30			
(In thousands)		2018		2017		2018		2017
Other operating expenses:								
Interest cost	\$	12,058	\$	12,240	\$	688	\$	705
Expected return on plan assets		(19,101)		(20,372)		(1,018)		(1,005)
Amortization of net loss		9,431		10,107		699		822
Total net periodic pension cost (benefit)	\$	2,388	\$	1,975	\$	369	\$	522

During the quarter ended June 30, 2018 the Corporation made a contribution to the pension and benefit restoration plans of \$59 thousand. The total contributions expected to be paid during the year 2018 for the pension and benefit restoration plans amount to approximately \$235 thousand.

During the quarters ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, there is no service cost recognized as part of the net periodic pension cost since the accrual of benefits for all participants has been frozen. As part of the implementation of ASU 2017-07, the other components of net periodic pension cost were reclassified from Personnel costs to Other operating expenses in the consolidated statement of operations in the amount of \$1.2 million for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and \$2.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017.

The Corporation also provides certain postretirement health care benefits for retired employees of certain subsidiaries. The table that follows presents the components of net periodic postretirement benefit cost.

Personnel Costs:				
Service cost	\$ 257	\$ 256	\$ 514	\$ 513
Other operating expenses:				
Interest cost	1,390	1,426	2,780	2,851
Amortization of prior service cost	(868)	(950)	(1,735)	(1,900)
Amortization of net loss	321	142	641	284
Total postretirement cost	\$1,100	\$ 874	\$ 2,200	\$ 1,748

Contributions made to the postretirement benefit plan for the quarter ended June 30, 2018 amounted to approximately \$1.3 million. The total contributions expected to be paid during the year 2018 for the postretirement benefit plan amount to approximately \$6.3 million.

As part of the implementation of ASU 2017-07, the other components of net periodic postretirement benefit cost other than the service cost components were reclassified from Personnel costs to Other operating expenses in the consolidated statement of operations in the amount of \$0.6 million for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and \$1.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017.

### Note 30 Stock-based compensation

#### Incentive Plan

In April 2004, the Corporation s shareholders adopted the Popular, Inc. 2004 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the Incentive Plan ). The Incentive Plan permits the granting of incentive awards in the form of Annual Incentive Awards, Long-term Performance Unit Awards, Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, Restricted Units or Performance Shares. Participants in the Incentive Plan are designated by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (or its delegate as determined by the Board). Employees and directors of the Corporation and/or any of its subsidiaries are eligible to participate in the Incentive Plan.

Under the Incentive Plan, the Corporation has issued restricted shares, which become vested based on the employees continued service with Popular. Unless otherwise stated in an agreement, the compensation cost associated with the shares of restricted stock is determined based on a two-prong vesting schedule. The first part is vested ratably over five years commencing at the date of grant (the graduated vesting portion ) and the second part is vested at termination of employment after attainment of 55 years of age and 10 years of service (the retirement vesting portion ). The graduated vesting portion is accelerated at termination of employment after attaining 55 years of age and 10 years of service. The vesting schedule for restricted shares granted on or after 2014 was modified as follows, the first part is vested ratably over four years commencing at the date of the grant (the graduated vesting portion ) and the second part is vested ratably over four years commencing at the date of the grant (the graduated vesting portion ) and the second part is vested ratably over four years commencing at the date of the grant (the graduated vesting portion ) and the second part is vested at termination of employment after attainment of 55 years of age and 10 years of service or 60 years of age and 5 years of service (the retirement vesting portion ). The graduated vesting portion is accelerated at termination of employment after attainment of 55 years of age and 10 years of service or 60 years of age and 5 years of service (the retirement vesting portion ). The graduated vesting portion is accelerated at termination of employment after attaining the earlier of 55 years of age and 10 years of service or 60 years of age and 5 years of service.

The performance share awards consist of the opportunity to receive shares of Popular, Inc. s common stock provided that the Corporation achieves certain goals during a three-year performance cycle. The goals will be based on two metrics weighted equally: the Relative Total Shareholder Return (TSR) and the Absolute Earnings per Share (EPS) goals. The TSR metric is considered to be a market condition under ASC 718. For equity settled awards based on a market condition, the fair value is determined as of the grant date and is not subsequently revised based on actual performance. The EPS performance metric is considered to be a performance condition under ASC 718. The fair value is determined based on the probability of achieving the EPS goal as of each reporting period. The TSR and EPS metrics are equally weighted and work independently. The number of shares that will ultimately vest ranges from 50% to a 150% of target based on both market (TSR) and performance (EPS) conditions. The performance shares vest at the end of the three-year performance cycle. The vesting is accelerated at termination of employment after attaining the earlier of 55 years of age and 10 years of service or 60 years of age and 5 years of service.

The following table summarizes the restricted stock and performance shares activity under the Incentive Plan for members of management.

(Not in thousands)	Shares	Grant	ted-Average Date Fair Value
Non-vested at December 31, 2016	383,982	\$	26.35
Granted	212,200		42.57
Performance Shares Quantity Adjustment	(232,989)		29.10
Vested	(67,853)		48.54
Non-vested at December 31, 2017	295,340	\$	30.75

Granted	227,720	45.48
Performance Shares Quantity Adjustment	160,693	30.24
Vested	(280,733)	34.48
Forfeited	(2,326)	33.07
Non-vested at June 30, 2018	400,694	\$ 36.29

During the quarter ended June 30, 2018, 70,690 shares of restricted stock (June 30, 2017 74,037) were awarded to management under the Incentive Plan. During the quarters ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, no performance shares were awarded to management under the Incentive Plan. For the six months ended June 30, 2018, 155,306 shares of restricted stock (June 30, 2017 138,516) and 72,414 performance shares (June 30, 2017 73,684) were awarded to management under the incentive plan.

During the quarter ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation recognized \$2.1 million of restricted stock expense related to management incentive awards, with a tax benefit of \$0.4 million (June 30, 2017 - \$1.9 million, with a tax benefit of \$0.5 million). For the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation recognized \$4.8 million of restricted stock expense related to management incentive awards, with a tax benefit of \$0.8 million (June 30, 2017 - \$3.8 million, with a tax benefit of \$0.6 million). For the six months ended June 30, 2018, the fair market value of the restricted stock and performance shares vested was \$6 million at grant date and \$8 million at vesting date. This triggers a windfall of \$0.7 million that was recorded as a reduction on income tax expense. During the quarter ended June 30, 2018 the Corporation recognized \$0.6 million of performance shares expense, with a tax benefit of \$12 thousand (June 30, 2017 - \$0.3 million, with a tax benefit of \$42 thousand). For the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation recognized \$3.2 million of performance shares expense, with a tax benefit of \$0.3 million (June 30, 2017 - \$2.1 million, with a tax benefit of \$0.2 million). The total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested restricted stock awards and performance shares to members of management at June 30, 2018 was \$9.6 million and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.4 years.

The following table summarizes the restricted stock activity under the Incentive Plan for members of the Board of Directors:

		e	ted-Average
		Grant Date	
			Fair
(Not in thousands)	Restricted Stock		Value
Non-vested at December 31, 2016		\$	
Granted	25,771		38.42
Vested	(25,771)		38.42
Forfeited			
Non-vested at December 31, 2017		\$	
Granted	22,394	φ	46.90
Vested	(22,394)		46.90
Forfeited			
Non-vested at June 30, 2018		\$	

During the quarter ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation granted 22,394 shares of restricted stock to members of the Board of Directors of Popular, Inc (June 30, 2017 - 25,771). During this period, the Corporation recognized \$1.2 million of restricted stock expense related to these restricted stock grants, with a tax benefit of \$0.2 million (June 30, 2017 - \$0.3 million, with a tax benefit of \$36 thousand). For the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Corporation granted 22,394 shares of restricted stock to members of the Board of Directors of Popular, Inc., which became vested at grant date (June 30, 2017 – 25,771). During this period, the Corporation recognized \$1.5 million of restricted stock expense related to these restricted stock grants, with a tax benefit of \$0.2 million, with a tax benefit of \$68 thousand). The fair value at vesting date of the restricted stock vested during the six months ended June 30, 2018 for directors was \$1.1 million.

#### Note 31 Income taxes

The reason for the difference between the income tax expense applicable to income before provision for income taxes and the amount computed by applying the statutory tax rate in Puerto Rico, were as follows:

	Quarters ended			
	June 30, 2018		June 30	0, 2017
		% of pre-tax		% of pre-tax
(In thousands)	Amount	income	Amount	income
Computed income tax expense at statutory rates	\$ 97,977	39%	\$ 51,464	39%
Net benefit of tax exempt interest income	(22,407)	(9)	(18,841)	(14)
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	4,186	2	5,064	4
Difference in tax rates due to multiple jurisdictions	(2,238)	(1)	(831)	(1)
Effect of income subject to preferential tax rate <sup>[1]</sup>	(103,008)	(41)	(3,493)	(3)
State and local taxes	1,718	1	1,585	1
Others	(4,788)	(2)	784	1
Income tax (benefit) expense	\$ (28,560)	(11)%	\$ 35,732	27%

[1] For the quarter ended June 30, 2018, includes the impact of the Tax Closing Agreement entered into in connection with the Westernbank FDIC-assisted Transaction.

	Six months ended			
	June 30, 2018		June 30	), 2017
		% of pre-tax		% of pre-tax
(In thousands)	Amount	income	Amount	income
Computed income tax expense at statutory rates	\$ 142,234	39%	\$ 100,585	39%
Net benefit of tax exempt interest income	(45,400)	(12)	(36,845)	(14)
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	11,412	3	10,120	4
Difference in tax rates due to multiple jurisdictions	(5,197)	(2)	(1,790)	(1)
Effect of income subject to preferential tax rate <sup>[1]</sup>	(106,056)	(29)	(6,512)	(2)
State and local taxes	3,081	1	2,864	1
Others	(6,479)	(2)	316	
Income tax (benefit) expense	\$ (6,405)	(2)%	\$ 68,738	27%

[1] For the six months ended June 30, 2018, includes the impact of the Tax Closing Agreement entered into in connection with the Westernbank FDIC-assisted Transaction.

The income tax benefit of \$28.6 million reflects the impact of the Termination Agreement with the FDIC, discussed in Note 9. In June 2012, the Puerto Rico Department of the Treasury and the Corporation entered into a Tax Closing Agreement (the Tax Closing Agreement ) to clarify the tax treatment related to the loans acquired in the FDIC Transaction in accordance with the provisions of the Puerto Rico Tax Code. The Tax Closing Agreement provides that these loans are capital assets and any principal amount collected in excess of the amount paid for such loans will be

taxed as a capital gain. The Tax Closing Agreement further provides that the Corporation s tax liability upon the termination of the Shared-Loss Agreements be calculated based on the deemed sale of the underlying loans. As a result, in connection with the Termination Agreement with the FDIC, the Corporation recognized an additional income tax expense of \$49.8 million associated with the deemed sale incremental tax liability at the capital gains rate per the Tax Closing Agreement. In addition, the Corporation recognized an income tax benefit of \$158.7 million related to the increase in deferred tax assets due to increase in the tax basis of the loans as a result of the deemed sale for a net tax benefit of \$108.9 million. Also, the Corporation recorded an income tax expense of \$45.0 million related to the gain resulting from the Termination Agreement, mainly related to the reversal of net deferred tax liability of the true-up payment obligation and the FDIC Loss Share Asset.

The following table presents a breakdown of the significant components of the Corporation s deferred tax assets and liabilities.

		June 30, 2018		
(In thousands)	PR	US	Total	
Deferred tax assets:				
Tax credits available for carryforward	\$ 16,500	\$ 7,859	\$ 24,359	
Net operating loss and other carryforward available	119,578	739,724	859,302	
Postretirement and pension benefits	82,886		82,886	
Deferred loan origination fees	3,583	(348)	3,235	
Allowance for loan losses	586,457	23,741	610,198	
Deferred gains		2,733	2,733	
Accelerated depreciation	1,300	7,461	8,761	
FDIC-assisted transaction	108,327		108,327	
Intercompany deferred (loss) gains	1,512		1,512	
Difference in outside basis from pass-through entities	28,257		28,257	
Other temporary differences	27,869	6,978	34,847	
Total gross deferred tax assets	976,269	788,148	1,764,417	
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Indefinite-lived intangibles	33,713	38,199	71,912	
Unrealized net gain (loss) on trading and available-for-sale securities	15,949	(16,861)	(912)	
Other temporary differences	10,735	845	11,580	
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	60,397	22,183	82,580	
Valuation allowance	78,676	419,408	498,084	
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 837,196	\$ 346,557	\$ 1,183,753	

	December 31, 2017			
(In thousands)	PR	US	Total	
Deferred tax assets:				
Tax credits available for carryforward	\$ 16,069	\$ 7,979	\$ 24,048	
Net operating loss and other carryforward available	115,512	708,158	823,670	
Postretirement and pension benefits	85,488		85,488	
Deferred loan origination fees	3,669	958	4,627	
Allowance for loan losses	603,462	20,708	624,170	
Deferred gains		2,670	2,670	
Accelerated depreciation	1,300	7,083	8,383	
Intercompany deferred (loss) gains	224		224	
Difference in outside basis from pass-through entities	30,424		30,424	
Other temporary differences	25,084	6,901	31,985	
Total gross deferred tax assets	881,232	754,457	1,635,689	

Deferred tax liabilities:			
FDIC-assisted transaction	60,402		60,402
Indefinite-lived intangibles	31,973	33,009	64,982
Unrealized net gain (loss) on trading and available-for-sale securities	26,364	(7,961)	18,403
Other temporary differences	9,876	386	10,262
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	128,615	25,434	154,049
Valuation allowance	67,263	380,561	447,824
Net deferred tax asset	\$685,354	\$ 348,462	\$ 1,033,816

The net deferred tax asset shown in the table above at June 30, 2018 is reflected in the consolidated statements of financial condition as \$1.2 billion in net deferred tax assets in the Other assets caption (December 31, 2017 \$1.0 billion) and \$1.5 million in deferred tax liabilities in the Other liabilities caption (December 31, 2017 \$1.3 million), reflecting the aggregate deferred tax assets or liabilities of individual tax-paying subsidiaries of the Corporation in their respective tax jurisdiction, Puerto Rico or the United States.

A deferred tax asset should be reduced by a valuation allowance if based on the weight of all available evidence, it is more likely than not (a likelihood of more than 50%) that some portion or the entire deferred tax asset will not be realized. The valuation allowance should be sufficient to reduce the deferred tax asset to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized. The determination of whether a deferred tax asset is realizable is based on weighting all available evidence, including both positive and negative evidence. The realization of deferred tax assets, including carryforwards and deductible temporary differences, depends upon the existence of sufficient taxable income of the same character during the carryback or carryforward period. The analysis considers all sources of taxable income available to realize the deferred tax asset, including the future reversal of existing taxable temporary differences, future taxable income exclusive of reversing temporary differences and carryforwards, taxable income in prior carryback years and tax-planning strategies.

At June 30, 2018 the net deferred tax asset of the U.S. operations amounted to \$766 million with a valuation allowance of approximately \$419 million, for a net deferred tax asset of approximately \$347 million. As of June 30, 2018, management estimated that the U.S. operations would earn enough pre-tax Income during the carryover period to realize the total amount of net deferred tax asset after valuation allowance. After weighting all available positive and negative evidence, management concluded that is more likely than not that a portion of the deferred tax asset from the U.S. operation, amounting to approximately \$347 million, will be realized. Management will continue to evaluate the realization of the deferred tax asset each quarter and adjust as any changes arises.

At June 30, 2018, the Corporation s net deferred tax assets related to its Puerto Rico operations amounted to \$837 million.

The Corporation s Puerto Rico Banking operation is not in a cumulative three year loss position and has sustained profitability for the three year period ended June 30, 2018. This is considered a strong piece of objectively verifiable positive evidence that outweights any negative evidence considered by management in the evaluation of the realization of the deferred tax asset. Based on this evidence and management s estimate of future taxable income, the Corporation has concluded that it is more likely than not that such net deferred tax asset of the Puerto Rico Banking operations will be realized.

The Popular, Inc., holding company ( PIHC ) operation is in a cumulative loss position taking into account taxable income exclusive of reversing temporary differences, for the three year period ended June 30, 2018. Management expects these losses will be a trend in future years. This objectively verifiable negative evidence is considered by management as strong negative evidence that will suggest that income in future years will be insufficient to support the realization of all deferred tax asset. After weighting of all positive and negative evidence management concluded, as of the reporting date, that it is more likely than not that the PIHC will not be able to realize any portion of the deferred tax assets, considering the criteria of ASC Topic 740. Accordingly, a valuation allowance is recorded on the deferred tax asset at the PIHC, which amounted to \$79 million as of June 30, 2018.

The reconciliation of unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest, was as follows:

(In millions)	2018	2017
Balance at January 1	\$ 7.3	\$ 7.4
Additions for tax positions January through March	0.2	0.2
Balance at March 31	\$ 7.5	\$ 7.6
Additions for tax positions April through June	0.3	0.3
Reduction as a result of settlements April through June		(0.3)

#### Balance at June 30

#### \$ 7.8 \$ 7.6

At June 30, 2018, the total amount of accrued interest recognized in the statement of financial condition approximated \$3.1 million (December 31, 2017 - \$2.7 million). The total interest expense recognized at June 30, 2018 was \$328 thousand (June 30, 2017 - \$307 thousand). Management determined that at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 there was no need to accrue for the payment of penalties. The Corporation s policy is to report interest related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense, while the penalties, if any, are reported in other operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

After consideration of the effect on U.S. federal tax of unrecognized U.S. state tax benefits, the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits, including U.S. and Puerto Rico, that if recognized, would affect the Corporation s effective tax rate, was approximately \$10.2 million at June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017 - \$9.0 million).

The amount of unrecognized tax benefits may increase or decrease in the future for various reasons including adding amounts for current tax year positions, expiration of open income tax returns due to the statutes of limitation, changes in management s judgment about the level of uncertainty, status of examinations, litigation and legislative activity and the addition or elimination of uncertain tax positions.

The Corporation and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in Puerto Rico, the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various U.S. states and political subdivisions, and foreign jurisdictions. At June 30, 2018, the following years remain subject to examination in the U.S. Federal jurisdiction: 2014 and thereafter; and in the Puerto Rico jurisdiction, 2013 and thereafter. The Corporation anticipates a reduction in the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits within the next 12 months, which could amount to approximately \$4.7 million.

#### Note 32 Supplemental disclosure on the consolidated statements of cash flows

Additional disclosures on cash flow information and non-cash activities for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017 are listed in the following table:

(In thousands)	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017
Non-cash activities:		
Loans transferred to other real estate	\$ 10,862	\$ 62,474
Loans transferred to other property	18,545	15,812
Total loans transferred to foreclosed assets	29,407	78,286
Financed sales of other real estate assets	8,576	7,318
Financed sales of other foreclosed assets	6,885	4,227
Total financed sales of foreclosed assets	15,461	11,545
Transfers from loans held-for-sale to loans		
held-in-portfolio	15,717	1,558
Loans securitized into investment securities <sup>[1]</sup>	256,046	348,004
Trades receivable from brokers and counterparties	38,552	60,511
Trades payable to brokers and counterparties	8,569	3,291
Receivables from investments maturities	50,000	
Recognition of mortgage servicing rights on		
securitizations or asset transfers	4,923	5,839
Interest capitalized on loans subject to the temporary		
payment moratorium	481	
Loans booked under the GNMA buy-back option	352,774	221
Gain from the FDIC Termination Agreement	102,752	

[1] Includes loans securitized into trading securities and subsequently sold before quarter end. The following table provides a reconciliation of cash and due from banks, and restricted cash reported within the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

(In thousands)	Jun	e 30, 2018	Jun	e 30, 2017
Cash and due from banks	\$	383,518	\$	335,868
Restricted cash and due from banks		17,050		69,820
Restricted cash in money market investments		11,321		8,768
Total cash and due from banks, and restricted cash <sup>[2]</sup>	\$	411,889	\$	414,456

[2] Refer to Note 4 Restrictions on cash and due from banks and certain securities for nature of restrictions.

#### Note 33 Segment reporting

The Corporation s corporate structure consists of two reportable segments Banco Popular de Puerto Rico and Popular U.S. These reportable segments pertain only to the continuing operations of Popular, Inc.

Management determined the reportable segments based on the internal reporting used to evaluate performance and to assess where to allocate resources. The segments were determined based on the organizational structure, which focuses primarily on the markets the segments serve, as well as on the products and services offered by the segments.

#### Banco Popular de Puerto Rico:

Given that Banco Popular de Puerto Rico constitutes a significant portion of the Corporation s results of operations and total assets at June 30, 2018, additional disclosures are provided for the business areas included in this reportable segment, as described below:

Commercial banking represents the Corporation s banking operations conducted at BPPR, which are targeted mainly to corporate, small and middle size businesses. It includes aspects of the lending and depository businesses, as well as other finance and advisory services. BPPR allocates funds across business areas based on duration matched transfer pricing at market rates. This area also incorporates income related with the investment of excess funds, as well as a proportionate share of the investment function of BPPR.

Consumer and retail banking represents the branch banking operations of BPPR which focus on retail clients. It includes the consumer lending business operations of BPPR, as well as the lending operations of Popular Auto and Popular Mortgage. Popular Auto focuses on auto and lease financing, while Popular Mortgage focuses principally on residential mortgage loan originations. The consumer and retail banking area also incorporates income related with the investment of excess funds from the branch network, as well as a proportionate share of the investment function of BPPR.

Other financial services include the trust and asset management service units of BPPR, the brokerage and investment banking operations of Popular Securities, and the insurance agency and reinsurance businesses of Popular Insurance, Popular Insurance V.I., Popular Risk Services, and Popular Life Re. Most of the services that are provided by these subsidiaries generate profits based on fee income.

#### Popular U.S.:

Popular U.S. reportable segment consists of the banking operations of PB, E-LOAN, Inc., Popular Equipment Finance, Inc. and Popular Insurance Agency, U.S.A. PB operates through a retail branch network in the U.S. mainland under the name of Popular, while E-LOAN, Inc. supported PB s deposit gathering through its online platform until March 31, 2017, when said operations were transferred to Popular Direct, a division of PB. During 2017, the E-LOAN brand was transferred to BPPR and is being used to offer personal loans through an online platform. Popular Equipment Finance, Inc. also holds a running-off loan portfolio as this subsidiary ceased originating loans during 2009. Popular Insurance Agency, U.S.A. offers investment and insurance services across the PB branch network.

The Corporate group consists primarily of the holding companies Popular, Inc., Popular North America, Popular International Bank and certain of the Corporation s investments accounted for under the equity method, including EVERTEC and Centro Financiero BHD, Leon. The Corporate group also includes the expenses of certain corporate areas that are identified as critical to the organization including: Finance, Risk Management and Legal.

The accounting policies of the individual operating segments are the same as those of the Corporation. Transactions between reportable segments are primarily conducted at market rates, resulting in profits that are eliminated for reporting consolidated results of operations.

The tables that follow present the results of operations and total assets by reportable segments:

2018										
For the quarter	r ended Ju	une 30, 2018								
	Ba	inco Popular								
		de Puerto	F	Popular	Intersegmen					
(In thousands)		Rico		Bank	Eliminations					
Net interest income	\$	352,721	\$	75,477	\$	(2)				
Provision for loan losses		44,425		15,649						
Non-interest income		220,190		5,139		(140)				
Amortization of intangibles		2,158		166						
Depreciation expense		10,406		2,163						
Other operating expenses		254,921		45,806		(137)				
Income tax (benefit) expense		(24,180)		4,231						
Net income	\$	285,181	\$	12,601	\$	(5)				
Segment assets	\$	37,883,250	\$9	,468,740	\$	(110,936)				
-										

For the quarter ended June 30, 2018 Reportable											
(In thousands)		legments	С	orporate	Eliminations	То	tal Popular, Inc.				
Net interest income (expense)	\$	428,196	\$	(14,060)	\$	\$	414,136				
Provision (reversal) for loan losses		60,074		(20)			60,054				
Non-interest income		225,189		10,790	(1,170)	)	234,809				
Amortization of intangibles		2,324					2,324				
Depreciation expense		12,569		173			12,742				
Other operating expenses		300,590		22,689	(677)	)	322,602				
Income tax (benefit) expense		(19,949)		(8,423)	(188)	)	(28,560)				
Net income (loss)	\$	297,777	\$	(17,689)	\$ (305)	) \$	279,783				
Segment assets	\$4	7,241,054	\$5	5,344,785	\$ (5,050,662)	) \$	47,535,177				

### For the six months ended June 30, 2018

	Banco							
	Popular							
	de Puerto	Popular	Intersegment					
(In thousands)	Rico	Bank	Eliminations					
Net interest income	\$ 684,989	\$ 150,470	\$ 2					
Provision for loan losses	102,894	28,264						
Non-interest income	316,815	9,480	(279)					
Amortization of intangibles	4,317	332						
Depreciation expense	20,934	4,281						

Other operating expenses	495,450	91,026	(273)
Income tax expense	1,667	5,320	
Net income	\$ 376,542	\$ 30,727	\$ (4)
Segment assets	\$ 37,883,250	\$9,468,740	\$ (110,936)

### For the six months ended June 30, 2018

(In thousands)		eportable	Corporate Eliminations					Total Popular,
(In thousands)		egments		Corporate		inations	¢	Inc.
Net interest income (expense)	\$	835,461	\$	(28,278)	\$		\$	807,183
Provision (reversal) for loan losses		131,158		(41)				131,117
Non-interest income		326,016		23,738		(1, 448)		348,306
Amortization of intangibles		4,649						4,649
Depreciation expense		25,215		360				25,575
Other operating expenses		586,203		44,771		(1,528)		629,446
Income tax expense (benefit)		6,987		(13,435)		43		(6,405)
Net income (loss)	\$	407,265	\$	(36,195)	\$	37	\$	371,107
Segment assets	\$4	7,241,054	\$5	5,344,785	\$ (5	,050,662)	\$4	7,535,177

<b>2017</b> For the quarter ended June 30, 2017											
	Banco Popular										
		de Puerto	F	Popular	Intersegment						
(In thousands)		Rico		Bank	Eliminations						
Net interest income	\$	319,667	\$	69,702	\$	(50)					
Provision for loan losses		50,373		7,791							
Non-interest income		102,140		5,204		(146)					
Amortization of intangibles		2,178		166							
Depreciation expense		9,812		2,160							
Other operating expenses		233,729		40,267		(138)					
Income tax expense		31,652		10,029		(23)					
-											
Net income	\$	94,063	\$	14,493	\$	(35)					
Segment assets	\$	32,004,896	\$8	,974,157	\$	(14,533)					

For the quarter ended June 30, 2017

	1			-,				Total	
	R	eportable					Popular,		
(In thousands)	S	Segments		Corporate		Eliminations		Inc.	
Net interest income (expense)	\$	389,319	\$	(14,840)	\$		\$	374,479	
Provision for loan losses		58,164		270		(5,955)		52,479	
Non-interest income		107,198		10,912		(1,317)		116,793	
Amortization of intangibles		2,344						2,344	
Depreciation expense		11,972		157				12,129	
Other operating expenses		273,858		19,275		(771)		292,362	
Income tax expense (benefit)		41,658		(8,036)		2,110		35,732	
Net income (loss)	\$	108,521	\$	(15,594)	\$	3,299	\$	96,226	
Segment assets	\$4	0,964,520	\$5	5,013,932	\$ (4	,735,783)	\$4	1,242,669	

For the six months ended June 30, 2017

	I	Banco Popular e Puerto	1	Domular	Intor	accoment
(In thousands)	u	Rico	1	Popular Bank	Intersegment Eliminations	
Net interest income	\$	629,879	\$	136,821	\$	(214)
Provision for loan losses		80,491		18,371		
Non-interest income		201,872		10,135		(290)
Amortization of intangibles		4,357		332		
Depreciation expense		19,545		4,063		
Other operating expenses		470,030		81,980		(276)
Income tax expense		65,650		17,319		(93)
Net income	\$	191.678	\$	24,891	\$	(135)
	φ	191,070	φ	24,091	φ	(133)

Segment assets	\$32,004,896	\$8,974,157	\$ (14,533)

	For the six months end Reportable	ed June 30, 201	7		
(In thousands)	Segments	Corporate	Eliminations	Tota	l Popular, Inc.
Net interest income (expense)	\$ 766,486	\$ (29,909)	\$	\$	736,577
Provision for loan losses	98,862	270	(5,955)		93,177
Non-interest income	211,717	22,339	(1,394)		232,662
Amortization of intangibles	4,689				4,689
Depreciation expense	23,608	320			23,928
Other operating expenses	551,734	39,201	(1,399)		589,536
Income tax expense (benefit)	82,876	(16,459)	2,321		68,738
Net income (loss)	\$ 216,434	\$ (30,902)	\$ 3,639	\$	189,171
Segment assets	\$40,964,520	\$ 5,013,932	\$ (4,735,783)	\$	41,242,669

Additional disclosures with respect to the Banco Popular de Puerto Rico reportable segment are as follows:

		2	018							
	For th	ne quarter e	ndeo	d June 30, 2	018					
Banco Popular de Puerto Rico										
			C	lonsumer			Eliı	ninations		
	and C				Other and Other			Total Banco		
	Co	mmercial		Retail	Fi	nancial	Ad	justments	Po	opular de
(In thousands)	E	Banking	Banking			ervices		[1]	Puerto Rico	
Net interest income	\$	145,674	\$	205,795	\$	1,258	\$	(6)	\$	352,721
Provision for loan losses		9,754		34,671						44,425
Non-interest income		23,930		69,967		23,764		102,529		220,190
Amortization of intangibles		51		1,071		1,036				2,158
Depreciation expense		4,341		5,912		153				10,406
Other operating expenses		60,639		172,031		14,367		7,884		254,921
Income tax expense (benefit)		24,697		11,732		3,279		(63,888)		(24,180)
Net income	\$	70,122	\$	50,345	\$	6,187	\$	158,527	\$	285,181
Segment assets	\$2	6,355,657	\$2	1,007,705	\$5	536,164	\$(1	0,016,276)	\$3	7,883,250

[1] Includes the impact of the Termination Agreement with the FDIC and the Tax Closing Agreement entered into in connection with the FDIC transaction. These transactions resulted in a gain of \$102.8 million reported in the non-interest income line, other operating expenses of \$8.1 million and a net tax benefit of \$63.9 million. Refer to Notes 9 and 31 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Fc	r the	six months	end	ed June 30,	201	8				
	Ba	nco Popula	r de	Puerto Rico	)					
			C	Consumer			Eli	minations		
	and		and	Other		and Other		Total Banco		
	Co	mmercial		Retail	Financial		Adjustments		Popular de	
(In thousands)	I	Banking	]	Banking	Services			[1]	Puerto Rico	
Net interest income	\$	284,944	\$	397,229	\$	2,834	\$	(18)	\$	684,989
Provision for loan losses		30,447		72,447						102,894
Non-interest income		36,492		131,824		46,213		102,286		316,815
Amortization of intangibles		103		2,140		2,074				4,317
Depreciation expense		8,630		11,997		307				20,934
Other operating expenses		120,900		334,521		32,400		7,629		495,450
Income tax expense (benefit)		41,572		19,189		4,794		(63,888)		1,667
_										
Net income	\$	119,784	\$	88,759	\$	9,472	\$	158,527	\$	376,542
Segment assets	\$2	6,355,657	\$2	21,007,705	\$5	536,164	\$(1	0,016,276)	\$3	7,883,250

[1] Includes the impact of the Termination Agreement with the FDIC and the Tax Closing Agreement entered into in connection with the FDIC transaction. These transactions resulted in a gain of \$102.8 million reported in the non-interest income line, other operating expenses of \$8.1 million and a net tax benefit of \$63.9 million. Refer to Notes 9 and 31 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

2017										
For the quarter ended June 30, 2017										
	Bar	ico Popular	de F	Puerto Rico						
			С	onsumer						
				and		Other			То	tal Banco
	Co	mmercial		Retail	Fi	nancial			Po	opular de
(In thousands)	I	Banking	I	Banking	S	ervices	Eliminations		Puerto Rico	
Net interest income	\$	128,364	\$	189,997	\$	1,295	\$	11	\$	319,667
Provision for loan losses		896		49,477						50,373
Non-interest income		21,335		58,520		22,346		(61)		102,140
Amortization of intangibles		50		1,073		1,055				2,178
Depreciation expense		4,346		5,285		181				9,812
Other operating expenses		54,602		166,694		12,505		(72)		233,729
Income tax expense		26,779		1,068		3,805				31,652
Net income	\$	63,026	\$	24,920	\$	6,095	\$	22	\$	94,063
Segment assets	\$1	9,409,235	\$1	8,254,883	\$ 4	468,540	\$ (6.1	127,762)	\$3	2,004,896
6	+ -	- , ,		-, -, -,	-		, (-,-	.,)		, )

For the six months ended June 30, 2017 Banco Popular de Puerto Rico										
	L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L									
			C	Consumer		Other			Tak	al Damaa
	C	• 1		and		Other				tal Banco
		ommercial		Retail	F:	inancial				pular de
(In thousands)	I	Banking	]	Banking	S	ervices	Eliminations		Puerto Rico	
Net interest income	\$	248,660	\$	378,129	\$	3,082	\$	8	\$	629,879
Provision for loan losses		323		80,168						80,491
Non-interest income		40,763		116,591		44,657		(139)		201,872
Amortization of intangibles		104		2,140		2,113				4,357
Depreciation expense		8,608		10,552		385				19,545
Other operating expenses		115,435		327,958		26,797		(160)		470,030
Income tax expense		48,855		10,051		6,744				65,650
Net income	\$	116,098	\$	63,851	\$	11,700	\$	29	\$	191,678
Segment assets	\$1	9,409,235	\$1	8,254,883	\$ ·	468,540	\$ (6,	,127,762)	\$ 32	2,004,896

#### **Geographic Information**

	Quart	Quarter ended				ended
(in thousands)	June 30, 2018	Jun	e 30, 2017	2018	Jui	ne 30, 2017
Revenues:						
Puerto Rico	\$542,173	\$	394,086	\$ 941,58	7 \$	778,534
United States	87,045		78,283	173,57	3	153,126
Other	19,727		18,903	40,32	9	37,579
Total consolidated revenues	\$648,945	\$	491,272	\$ 1,155,48	9 \$	969,239

[1] Total revenues include net interest income (expense), service charges on deposit accounts, other service fees, mortgage banking activities, net gain (loss) and valuation adjustments on investment securities, trading account (loss) profit, net (loss) gain on sale of loans and valuation adjustments on loans held-for-sale, adjustments to indemnity reserves on loans sold, FDIC loss share (expense) income and other operating income.
Selected Balance Sheet Information:

(In thousands)	June 30, 2018	Dece	ember 31, 2017
Puerto Rico			
Total assets	\$36,721,033	\$	33,705,624
Loans	17,036,052		17,591,078
Deposits	30,748,039		27,575,292
United States			
Total assets	\$ 9,921,233	\$	9,648,865

Loans	6,93	37,782	6,608,056
Deposits	7,08	86,447	6,635,153
Other			
Total assets	\$ 89	2,911 \$	922,848
Loans	70	08,541	743,329
Deposits <sup>[1]</sup>	1,54	3,075	1,243,063

[1] Represents deposits from BPPR operations located in the U.S. and British Virgin Islands.

#### Note 34 Subsequent events

#### Acquisition of Wells Fargo s Auto Finance Business in Puerto Rico

On August 1, 2018, Popular Auto, LLC ( Popular Auto ), Banco Popular de Puerto Rico s auto finance subsidiary, completed the previously announced acquisition of certain assets and the assumption of certain liabilities related to Wells Fargo & Company s ( Wells Fargo ) auto finance business in Puerto Rico ( Reliable ).

Popular Auto acquired approximately \$1.6 billion in retail auto loans and \$360 million in primarily auto-related commercial loans. Reliable will continue operating as a Division of Popular Auto in parallel with Popular Auto s existing operations for a period of time after closing to provide continuity of service to Reliable customers while allowing Popular to assess best practices before completing the integration of the two operations. Substantially all Reliable employees have received and accepted offers of employment from Popular Auto.

Wells Fargo retained approximately \$385 million in retail auto loans as part of the transaction and has entered into a loan servicing agreement with Popular Auto with respect to such loans.

The Corporation will account for this transaction as a business combination under U.S. GAAP, in accordance with ASC 805.

#### **Redemption of Trust Preferred Securities**

On August 6, 2018, Popular North America, Inc. delivered a redemption notice to the Property Trustee for BanPonce Trust I, which will result in the redemption of its \$52,865,000 liquidation amount of 8.327% Capital Securities, Series A (\$1,000 liquidation amount per security), CUSIP No. 066915AA7 (being all of its 8.327% Capital Securities, Series A outstanding), on September 7, 2018. The redemption price of each security will be equal to 100% of the liquidation amount of the securities plus accumulated and unpaid distributions up to and excluding the redemption date.

# Note 35 Condensed consolidating financial information of guarantor and issuers of registered guaranteed securities

The following condensed consolidating financial information presents the financial position of Popular, Inc. Holding Company (PIHC) (parent only), Popular North America, Inc. (PNA) and all other subsidiaries of the Corporation at June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, and the results of their operations and cash flows for periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

PNA is an operating, wholly-owned subsidiary of PIHC and is the holding company of its wholly-owned subsidiaries: Equity One, Inc. and Popular Bank (PB), including PB s wholly-owned subsidiaries Popular Equipment Finance, Inc., Popular Insurance Agency, U.S.A., and E-LOAN, Inc.

PIHC fully and unconditionally guarantees all registered debt securities issued by PNA.

# Condensed Consolidating Statement of Financial Condition (Unaudited)

			At June 30, 2018	3	
	Popular		All other		
	Inc. Holding	PNA	All other subsidiaries and	Elimination	Popular, Inc.
(In thousands)	Co.	Holding Co.	eliminations	entries	Consolidated
Assets:	00.	fielding co.	Chilinations	Circles	Consonauted
Cash and due from banks	\$ 62,429	\$	\$ 400,576	\$ (62,437)	\$ 400,568
Money market investments	211,494	1,920	8,627,948	(212,920)	8,628,442
Trading account debt securities, at					
fair value			41,637		41,637
Debt securities available-for-sale, at					
fair value			10,542,010		10,542,010
Debt securities held-to-maturity, at					
amortized cost	8,725	4,472	91,740		104,937
Equity securities	5,849	20	153,281	(133)	159,017
Investment in subsidiaries	5,385,074	1,644,224		(7,029,298)	
Loans held-for-sale, at lower of cost					
or fair value			73,859		73,859
Loans held-in-portfolio:					
Loans not covered under loss-sharing					
agreements with the FDIC	37,260		24,713,786	1,654	24,752,700
Less Unearned income	22.5		144,184		144,184
Allowance for loan losses	225		642,793		643,018
Total loans held-in-portfolio, net	37,035		23,926,809	1,654	23,965,498
	- ,		;;;;_;;	_,	,,
Premises and equipment, net	3,396		545,036		548,432
Other real estate not covered under					
loss-sharing agreements with the					
FDIC			142,063		142,063
Accrued income receivable	556	112	165,324	(400)	165,592
Mortgage servicing assets, at fair					
value			164,025		164,025
Other assets	370,895	35,100	1,850,389	(315,604)	1,940,780
Goodwill			627,295	(1)	627,294
Other intangible assets	6,114		24,909		31,023
Total assets	\$6,091,567	\$ 1,685,848	\$ 47,376,901	\$ (7,619,139)	\$ 47,535,177
Liabilities and Stockholders Equity					
Liabilities:					
Deposits:					
Non-interest bearing	\$	\$	\$ 9,454,700	\$ (62,437)	\$ 9,392,263
Interest bearing			30,198,218	(212,920)	29,985,298
Ų			, , -		

Total deposits			39,652,918	(275,357)	39,377,561
Assets sold under agreements to					
repurchase			306,911		306,911
Other short-term borrowings		4,301	1,200	(4,301)	1,200
Notes payable	738,727	148,552	674,384		1,561,663
Other liabilities	63,092	6,308	1,244,962	(316,181)	998,181
Total liabilities	801,819	159,161	41,880,375	(595,839)	42,245,516
Stockholders equity:					
Preferred stock	50,160				50,160
Common stock	1,043	2	56,307	(56,309)	1,043
Surplus	4,294,419	4,100,893	5,726,578	(9,818,944)	4,302,946
Retained earnings (accumulated					
deficit)	1,523,585	(2,516,565)	208,906	2,299,132	1,515,058
Treasury stock, at cost	(82,667)			(87)	(82,754)
Accumulated other comprehensive					
loss, net of tax	(496,792)	(57,643)	(495,265)	552,908	(496,792)
Total stockholders equity	5,289,748	1,526,687	5,496,526	(7,023,300)	5,289,661
Total liabilities and stockholders equity	\$ 6,091,567	\$ 1,685,848	\$ 47,376,901	\$ (7,619,139)	\$ 47,535,177
· · T. · · <b>·</b>		-,,,		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, , , - , - , - , - , - , - ,

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Financial Condition (Unaudited)

	Demular	A	At December 31, 2	017	
	Popular, Inc.		All other		
	Holding	PNA	subsidiaries and		Popular, Inc.
(In thousands)	Co.	Holding Co.	eliminations	entries	Consolidated
Assets:	ф <u>17</u> ( ( )	ф <b>16</b>	¢ 40 <b>2</b> 010	ф ( <u>40</u> 170)	¢ 400.057
Cash and due from banks	\$ 47,663	\$ 462	\$ 402,910	\$ (48,178)	\$ 402,857
Money market investments	246,457	2,807	5,254,662	(248,807)	5,255,119
Trading account debt securities, at fair value			33,926		33,926
Debt securities available-for-sale, at					)
fair value			10,176,923		10,176,923
Debt securities held-to-maturity, at			, ,		, ,
amortized cost	8,726	4,472	93,821		107,019
Equity securities	5,109	20	160,075	(101)	165,103
Investment in subsidiaries	5,494,410	1,646,287	,	(7,140,697)	,
Loans held-for-sale, at lower of cost or					
fair value			132,395		132,395
					,
Loans held-in-portfolio:					
Loans not covered under loss-sharing					
agreements with the FDIC	33,221		24,384,251	5,955	24,423,427
Loans covered under loss-sharing					
agreements with the FDIC			517,274		517,274
Less Unearned income			130,633		130,633
Allowance for loan losses	266		623,160		623,426
Total loans held-in-portfolio, net	32,955		24,147,732	5,955	24,186,642
FDIC loss-share asset			45,192		45,192
Premises and equipment, net	3,365		543,777		547,142
Other real estate not covered under					
loss-sharing agreements with the FDIC			169,260		169,260
Other real estate covered under					
loss-sharing agreements with the FDIC			19,595		19,595
Accrued income receivable	369	112	213,574	(211)	213,844
Mortgage servicing assets, at fair value			168,031		168,031
Other assets	61,319	34,312	1,912,727	(17,035)	1,991,323
Goodwill			627,294		627,294
Other intangible assets	6,114		29,558		35,672
Total assets	\$ 5,906,487	\$ 1,688,472	\$ 44,131,452	\$(7,449,074)	\$ 44,277,337

Liabilities and Stockholders Equity Liabilities: Deposits:

Non-interest bearing	\$	\$	\$ 8,539,123	\$ (48,178)	\$ 8,490,945
Interest bearing			27,211,370	(248,807)	26,962,563
Total deposits			35,750,493	(296,985)	35,453,508
Assets sold under agreements to					
repurchase			390,921		390,921
Other short-term borrowings			96,208		96,208
Notes payable	737,68	5 148,539	650,132		1,536,356
Other liabilities	64,81	3 5,276	1,641,383	(15,033)	1,696,439
Total liabilities	802,498	3 153,815	38,529,137	(312,018)	39,173,432
Stockholders equity:					
Preferred stock	50,160	)			50,160
Common stock	1,042	2 2	56,307	(56,309)	1,042
Surplus	4,289,970	6 4,100,848	5,728,978	(9,821,299)	4,298,503
Retained earnings (accumulated					
deficit)	1,203,52	1 (2,536,707)	165,878	2,362,302	1,194,994

Treasury stock, at cost	(90,058)			(84)	(90,142)
Accumulated other comprehensive					
loss, net of tax	(350,652)	(29,486)	(348,848)	378,334	(350,652)
Total stockholders equity	5,103,989	1,534,657	5,602,315	(7,137,056)	5,103,905
Total liabilities and stockholders					
equity	\$ 5,906,487	\$1,688,472	\$44,131,452	\$(7,449,074)	\$44,277,337

# Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations (Unaudited)

	Popular, Inc.	Qua	rter ended June 30 All other	), 2018	Popular,
	Holding	PNA		Elimination	Inc.
(In thousands)	Co.	Holding Co.	eliminations	entries	Consolidated
Interest and dividend income:		U			
Dividend income from subsidiaries	\$325,000	\$	\$	\$ (325,000)	\$
Loans	539		385,759	(21)	386,277
Money market investments	996	1	36,391	(996)	36,392
Investment securities	150	80	57,951		58,181
Total interest and dividend income	326,685	81	480,101	(326,017)	480,850
Interest expense:					
Deposits			46,224	(996)	45,228
Short-term borrowings		21	1,752	(21)	1,752
Long-term debt	13,117	2,691	3,926	(21)	19,734
	13,117	2,071	5,920		19,754
Total interest expense	13,117	2,712	51,902	(1,017)	66,714
Not interact income (avpanse)	212 569	(2, 621)	129 100	(225,000)	414 126
Net interest income (expense) Provision (reversal) for loan losses-	313,568	(2,631)	428,199	(325,000)	414,136
non-covered loans	(20)		60,074		60,054
non-covered loans	(20)		00,074		00,034
Net interest income (expense) after					
provision for loan losses	313,588	(2,631)	368,125	(325,000)	354,082
provision for toan losses	515,500	(2,051)	500,125	(323,000)	334,082
Service charges on deposit accounts			37,102		37,102
Other service fees			64,024	(1,148)	62,876
Mortgage banking activities			10,071		10,071
Net gain, including impairment on					
equity securities	46		198	(10)	234
Net profit on trading account debt					
securities			21		21
Adjustments (expense) to indemnity					
reserves on loans sold			(527)		(527)
FDIC loss-share income			102,752		102,752
Other operating income (expense)	3,751	(355)	18,895	(11)	22,280

Total non-interest income (expense)	3,797	(355)	232,536	(1,169)	234,809
Operating expenses:					
Personnel costs	12,651		111,681		124,332
Net occupancy expenses	1,107		21,318		22,425
Equipment expenses	1,036	1	16,738		17,775
Other taxes	56		10,820		10,876
Professional fees	5,712	77	88,192	(78)	93,903
Communications	124		5,258		5,382
Business promotion	405		16,373		16,778
FDIC deposit insurance			7,004		7,004
Other real estate owned (OREO)					
expenses			6,947		6,947
Other operating expenses	(22,588)	40	53,069	(599)	29,922
Amortization of intangibles			2,324		2,324
Total operating expenses	(1,497)	118	339,724	(677)	337,668

Income (loss) before income tax and equity in					
earnings (losses) of subsidiaries	318,882	(3,104)	260,937	(325,492)	251,223
Income tax expense (benefit)		349	(28,721)	(188)	(28,560)
Income (loss) before equity in earnings (losses) of	f				
subsidiaries	318,882	(3,453)	289,658	(325,304)	279,783
Equity in undistributed (losses) earnings of					
subsidiaries	(39,099)	10,198		28,901	
Net Income	\$279,783	\$ 6,745	\$ 289,658	\$ (296,403)	\$279,783
Comprehensive income, net of tax	\$245,829	\$ 770	\$256,093	\$ (256,863)	\$245,829

# Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations (Unaudited)

	Six months ended June 30, 2018 Popular, Inc. All other					
(In thousands)	Holding Co.	PNA Holding Co		Elimination entries	Popular, Inc. Consolidated	
Interest and dividend income:	C0.	Holding Co.	emmations	entries	Consolidated	
Dividend income from subsidiaries	\$ 350,000	\$	\$	\$ (350,000)	\$	
	\$ 330,000 1,064	φ	۰ 758,824	\$ (330,000) (27)	پ 759,861	
Loans Money market investments	1,004	2	58,676	(1,839)	58,677	
Investment securities	297	161	114,932	(1,039)	115,390	
investment securities	291	101	114,952		115,590	
Total interest and dividend income	353,199	163	932,432	(351,866)	933,928	
Interest expense:						
Deposits			85,755	(1,839)	83,916	
Short-term borrowings		27	3,765	(27)	3,765	
Long-term debt	26,235	5,383	7,446		39,064	
6	,	,	,		,	
Total interest expense	26,235	5,410	96,966	(1,866)	126,745	
1	,	,	,		,	
Net interest income (expense)	326,964	(5,247)	835,466	(350,000)	807,183	
Provision (reversal) for loan losses-		,				
non-covered loans	(41)		129,428		129,387	
Provision for loan losses- covered loans			1,730		1,730	
Net interest income (expense) after						
provision for loan losses	327,005	(5,247)	704,308	(350,000)	676,066	
Service charges on deposit accounts			73,557		73,557	
Other service fees			124,871	(1,393)	123,478	
Mortgage banking activities			22,139		22,139	
Net gain (loss), including impairment on						
equity securities	4		(386)	(30)	(412)	
Net loss on trading account debt						
securities			(177)		(177)	
Adjustments (expense) to indemnity						
reserves on loans sold			(3,453)		(3,453)	
FDIC loss-share income			94,725		94,725	
Other operating income	7,496	396	30,582	(25)	38,449	
Total non-interest income	7,500	396	341,858	(1,448)	348,306	
Operating expenses:						
Personnel costs	27,562		222,622		250,184	
Net occupancy expenses	2,097		43,130		45,227	
Equipment expenses	1,544	2	33,435		34,981	
Other taxes	97	1	21,680		21,778	
			,		· · · · ·	

Professional fees	9,356	108	167,747	(323)	176,888
Communications	236	100	11,052	(525)	11,288
Business promotion	803		27,984		28,787
FDIC deposit insurance			13,924		13,924
Other real estate owned (OREO)			- )-		- )-
expenses			13,078		13,078
Other operating expenses	(40,752)	54	100,789	(1,205)	58,886
Amortization of intangibles			4,649		4,649
C C					
Total operating expenses	943	165	660,090	(1,528)	659,670
Income (loss) before income tax and					
equity in earnings of subsidiaries	333,562	(5,016)	386,076	(349,920)	364,702
Income tax expense (benefit)		892	(7,340)	43	(6,405)
Income (loss) before equity in earnings of					
subsidiaries	333,562	(5,908)	393,416	(349,963)	371,107
Equity in undistributed earnings of					
subsidiaries	37,545	26,050		(63,595)	
Net income	\$371,107	\$ 20,142	\$ 393,416	\$ (413,558)	\$ 371,107
Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	\$224,967	\$ (8,015)	\$ 246,999	\$ (238,984)	\$ 224,967

# Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations (Unaudited)

	Quarter ended June 30, 2017 All other						
	Popular, Inc.		subsidiaries and	Elimination	Popular, Inc.		
(In thousands)	Holding Co.	Holding Co.	eliminations	entries	Consolidated		
Interest and dividend income:							
Dividend income from subsidiaries	\$27,500	\$	\$	\$ (27,500)	\$		
Loans	114		367,555		367,669		
Money market investments	609	18	11,132	(628)	11,131		
Investment securities	141	81	49,711		49,933		
Total interest and dividend income	28,364	99	428,398	(28,128)	428,733		
Interest expense:							
Deposits			34,720	(628)	34,092		
Short-term borrowings			1,115		1,115		
Long-term debt	13,117	2,691	3,239		19,047		
Total interest expense	13,117	2,691	39,074	(628)			